AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

(2) The contractor's operations at any one facility or separate location at which this contract is being performed; or

(3) The contractor's Government property system and/or a Major System Acquisition or Major Project as defined in DOE Order 4700.1 (Version in effect on effective date of contract).

CHAPTER 10—DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

(Parts 1000 to 1099)

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

Part		*Page*
1033	Protests, disputes, and appeals	519

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1033—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 1033.1—Protests

Sec.
1033.103 Protests to the Agency.

Subpart 1033.2—Appeals

1033.270 Treasury contract appeals.

AUTHORITY: 41 U.S.C. 418b (a) and (b), as delegated by Department of the Treasury Order 101–30 and Treasury Directive 12–11.

Subpart 1033.1—Protests

1033.103 Protests to the Agency.

(a) *Policy*. It is the Department's policy to resolve protests in an informal manner whenever possible. Protesters are strongly encouraged to address their concerns to the contracting officer prior to resorting to litigation or other formal, external means of resolution. The objectives of the following procedures are to resolve agency protests effectively, to help build confidence in the Department's procurement system, to reduce the need to file protests at GAO or GSBCA, and to provide both the Department and the protester maximum information regarding their respective positions.

(b) *Procedures*. (1) Agency protest may be submitted by interested parties to the contracting officer, who will normally be designated in FAR provision 52.233–2 of the solicitation.

(2) Protests based on alleged improprieties in a solicitation which are apparent prior to bid opening or the closing date for receipt of initial proposals shall be filed prior to bid opening or the closing date for receipt of initial proposals. In negotiated acquisitions, alleged improprieties which do not exist in the initial solicitation but which are subsequently incorporated into the solicitation must be protested not later than the next closing date for receipt of proposals following the incorporation.

(3) In cases other than those covered in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, protests shall be filed not later than 10 working days after the basis of protest is known or should have been known, whichever is earlier.

(4) Protests shall be in writing and shall include, as a minimum, the following information:

(i) Name, address, and telephone number of the protestor;

(ii) Solicitation or contract number;

(iii) Detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds for the protest, including copies of relevant documents;

(iv) Request for a ruling by the contracting officer to whom the protest is submitted;

(v) Statement as to the form of relief requested.

(5) Protest submissions shall be concise, logically arranged, and state sufficient grounds of protest. Failure to comply with any of the above requirements may be grounds for dismissal of the protest. A protester may request an informal conference with the contracting officer, which may be granted at the latter's sole discretion.

(6) Upon receipt of an agency protest, the contracting officer shall:

(i) Immediately notify legal counsel and the Departmental Office of Procurement (MMK) and provide each with a copy of the protest;

(ii) Prepare a report as prescribed in FAR 33.104(a)(2), except that, if the contract action or contract performance continues after receipt of the protest, the report shall include any determination prescribed in FAR 33.103(a) or 1033.103(b)(9);

(iii) Obtain review of the protest response by legal counsel and forward the protest response for MMK review and approval at least three working days prior to the due date; and

(iv) Ensure that the protest response is received by the protester no later than 25 working days after receipt of the protest.

(7) If the contracting officer and the protester agree on corrective action, a report is not required; however, in addition to amending the solicitation or taking other corrective action, the contracting officer shall inform the protester in writing of the proposed corrective action and shall obtain from

the protester a written notice withdrawing the protest. A copy of this notice and any amendment shall be provided to MMK.

(8) If a written protest before award has been lodged with the contracting officer, only the bureau chief procurement officer may make the determination described in FAR 33.103(a). Prior to making an award of a contract under the circumstances in FAR 33.103(a), the advice of legal counsel shall be obtained.

(9) If a written protest after award has been lodged with the contracting officer, the bureau chief procurement officer may authorize contract performance notwithstanding the pending protest if he or she makes a written determination that (i) performance of the contract is in the Government's best interest, or (ii) urgent and compelling circumstances significantly affecting interests of the United States do not permit waiting for the protest decision. A copy of this determination shall be forwarded to MMK.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1505–0107)

[53 FR 12771, Apr. 19, 1988]

Subpart 1033.2—Appeals

1033.270 Treasury contract appeals.

The General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals has been designated to serve as the authorized representative of the Secretary of the Treasury in hearing, considering, and determining all appeals of decisions of contracting officers filed by contractors pursuant to Subpart 33.2 of the FAR (other than contracts of the Comptroller of the Currency). Where ''agency Board of Contract Appeal'' appears in FAR Subpart 33.2 this shall be deemed to mean the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals. Appeals of contracting officer decisions under FAR Subpart 33.2 shall be governed by the Rules of the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (48 CFR chapter 61, (part 6101)).

[50 FR 31844, Aug. 7, 1985; 51 FR 6741, Feb. 26, 1986]

CHAPTER 12—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Parts 1200 to 1299)

Part		*Page*
1201	Federal Acquisition Regulation System	523
1202	Definitions of words and terms	527
1203	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	528
1204	Administrative matters	530
1205	Publicizing contract actions	531
1206	Competition requirements	531
1207	Acquisition planning	532
1209	Contractor qualifications	532
1210	Market research [Reserved]	
1211	Describing agency needs	533
1212	Acquisition of commercial items [Reserved]	
1213	Small purchase and other simplified purchase procedures	534
1214	Sealed bidding	535
1215	Contracting by negotiation	536
1216	Types of contracts	537
1217	Special contracting methods	5338
1219	Small business programs	539
1220	Labor surplus area contracting	540
1222	Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions	541
1223	Environment, conservation, occupational safety, and drug-free workplace	541
1224	Protection of privacy and freedom of information	542
1225	[Reserved]	
1227	Patents, data, and copyrights	543
1228	Bonds and insurance	543
1231	Contract cost principles and procedures	545
1232	Contract financing	545
1233	Protests, disputes, and appeals	547
1234	Major system acquisition	547
1235	Research and development contracting	548

Part		*Page*
1236	Construction and architect-engineer contracts	548
1237	Service contracting	548
1242	Contract administration	551
1245	Government property	552
1246	Quality assurance	553
1247	Transportation	556
1252	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	557
1253	Forms	582

PART 1201—FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION SYSTEM

Subpart 1201.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

Sec.
1201.101 Purpose.
1201.104 Applicability.
1201.105 Issuance.
1201.105–1 Publication and code arrangement.
1201.105–2 Arrangement of regulations.
1201.105–3 Copies.
1201.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart 1201.2—Administration

1201.201 Maintenance of the FAR.
1201.201–1 The two councils.

Subpart 1201.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

1201.301 Policy.
1201.301–70 Amendment of (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.
1201.301–71 Effective date.
1201.301–72 TAC or TN numbering.
1201.304 Agency control and compliance procedures.

Subpart 1201.470—Deviations From the FAR and TAR

1201.403 Individual deviations.
1201.404 Class deviations.

Subpart 1201.6—Career Development, Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

1201.602–3 Ratification of unauthorized commitments.
1201.603–1 General.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1201.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

1201.101 Purpose.

The Department of Transportation Acquisition Regulation (TAR) establishes uniform acquisition policies and procedures, which implement and supplement the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

1201.104 Applicability.

(a) Statute, the FAR, and (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 apply to all acquisitions within the Department unless otherwise excluded by statute, the FAR or (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

(b) The following order of precedence applies to resolve any acquisition regulation or procedural inconsistency found within (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 or the Transportation Acquisition Manual (TAM):

(1) Statute;

(2) FAR or other applicable regulation;

(3) TAR;

(4) DOT Orders; and

(5) TAM.

(c) The Maritime Administration may depart from the requirements of the FAR and (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 as authorized by 40 U.S.C. 474(16), but shall adhere to those regulations to the maximum extent practicable. Exceptions from the requirements of the FAR and/or TAR shall be documented according to Maritime Administration procedures or in each contract file, as appropriate.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

1201.105 Issuance.

1201.105–1 Publication and code arrangement.

(a) The TAR is published in: (1) The FEDERAL REGISTER; (2) cumulated form in the CFR; and (3) separate loose-leaf form.

(b) The TAR is issued as chapter 12 of Title 48 of the CFR.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

1201.105–2 Arrangement of regulations.

(a) *General.* The TAR, which encompasses both Departmentwide and operating administration-unique guidance (see (TAR) 48 CFR 1201.3), conforms with the arrangement and numbering system prescribed by (FAR) 48 CFR 1.104. Guidance which is unique to an operating administration contains the operating administration acronym directly preceding the cite/page number.

The following acronyms apply when regulatory coverage is written:

FAA—Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA—Federal Highway Administration
FRA—Federal Railroad Administration
FTA—Federal Transit Administration
MARAD—Maritime Administration
NHTSA—National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
RSPA—Research and Special Programs Administration
SLSDC—Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation
TASC—Transportation Administrative Service Center
USCG—United States Coast Guard

(b) *Numbering*—(1) *Departmentwide guidance*.

(i) The numbering illustrations at (FAR) 48 CFR 1.105–2 apply to the TAR.

(ii) Coverage within (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 is identified by the prefix ''12'' followed by the complete FAR cite which may be down to the subparagraph level (e.g., (TAR) 48 CFR 1201.201–1).

(iii) Coverage in this chapter 12 that supplements the FAR will use part, subpart, section and subsection numbers ending in ''70'' through ''89''. A series of numbers beginning with ''70'' is used for provisions and clauses (e.g., (TAR) 48 CFR 1201.301–70).

(iv) Coverage in (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12, other than that identified with a ''70'' or higher number, that implements the FAR uses the identical number sequence and caption of the FAR segment being implemented which may be down to the subparagraph level. Subparagraph numbers/letters may not be shown as sequential, but may be shown by the specific paragraph/subparagraph implemented from the FAR (e.g., (TAR) 48 CFR 1201.201–1 contains subparagraphs (b) and (d) because only these subparagraphs, correlating to FAR, are being supplemented by (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12).

(2) *Operating administration-unique guidance*. Supplementary material for which there is no counterpart in the FAR or TAR shall be identified using chapter, part, subpart, section, or subsection numbers of ''90'' and up (e.g., the U.S. Coast Guard's acronym is ''USCG''; a USCG-unique clause pertaining to ''Inspection and/or Acceptance'' would be designated ''USCG 1252.246–90'').

(c) *References and citations*. (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 may be referred to as the Department of Transportation Acquisition Regulation or the TAR. Cross references to the FAR in (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 will be cited by ''FAR'' followed by the FAR numbered cite, and cross reference to the TAM in (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 will be cited by ''TAM'' followed by the TAM numbered cite. References to specific cites within (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 will be by the numbered cite only.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 67750, Dec. 30, 1997]

1201.105–3 Copies.

(a) Copies of the TAR in FEDERAL REGISTER, loose-leaf, and CFR form may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.

(b) The (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 and Transportation Acquisition Circulars (TACs) are available on the internet. See part 1202, appendix A, for the internet address.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50248, Sept. 25, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 67750, Dec. 30, 1997]

1201.106 OMB Approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) *Data collection by regulation*. The information collection and recordkeeping requirements contained in (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The OMB Control Number for the collection of the information under 48 CFR chapter 12 is 2105–0517 which expires on May 31, 2000.

(b) *Data collection under proposed contracts*. Under the regulations implementing the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act (5 CFR part 1320), OMB must approve, prior to obligation of funds, proposed contracts which require the collection of information from ten or more non-Federal persons or entities. Solicitations containing this type of information collection may be released prior to OMB approval provided:

(1) A statement is included in the solicitation to the effect that contract

award will not be made until OMB approval of the information collection requirements of the proposed contract has been obtained; and

(2) Enough time is permitted to allow receipt of OMB approval prior to contract award.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50248, Sept. 25, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 67750, Dec. 30, 1997]

Subpart 1201.2—Administration

1201.201 Maintenance of the FAR.

1201.201–1 The two councils.

(b) The SPE is responsible for providing a DOT representative to the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 2436, Jan. 14, 1999]

Subpart 1201.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

1201.301 Policy.

(a)(1) *Acquisition regulations*—(i) *Departmentwide acquisition regulations*. The authority of the agency head under (FAR) 48 CFR 1.301(a)(1) is delegated to the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

(ii) *Operating administration acquisition regulations*. Operating administration acquisition regulations, and any changes thereto, shall be reviewed and approved by the SPE for insertion into the TAR as a TAR supplemental regulation before the SPE submits the proposed coverage for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 1.501. Operating administration regulations may be more restrictive or require higher approval levels than those permitted by (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 unless specified otherwise.

(2) Acquisition procedures. The authority of the agency head under (FAR) 48 CFR 1.301(a)(2) to issue or authorize the issuance of internal agency guidance at any organizational level has been delegated to the SPE.

(i) Departmentwide acquisition procedures. DOT internal operating procedures are contained in the Transportation Acquisition Manual (TAM).

(ii) OA acquisition procedures. Procedures necessary to implement or supplement the FAR, TAR, or TAM may be issued by the HCA, who may delegate this authority to any organizational level deemed appropriate. OA procedures may be more restrictive or require higher approval levels than those permitted by the TAM unless specified otherwise.

(b) The authority of the agency head under (FAR) 48 CFR 1.301(b) to establish procedures to ensure that agency acquisition regulations are published for comment in the FEDERAL REGISTER in conformance with the procedures in FAR Subpart 1.5 is delegated to the Assistant General Counsel for Regulation and Enforcement (C–50).

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 2436, Jan. 14, 1999]

1201.301–70 Amendment of (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

(a) Changes to the regulation may be the result of recommendations from internal DOT personnel, other Government agencies, or the public. These changes are to be submitted in the following format to the Office of Acquisition and Grant Management, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20590:

(1) *Problem:* Succinctly state the problems created by current TAR language and describe the factual and/or legal reasons necessitating regulatory change.

(2) *Recommendation:* Identify the recommended change by using the current language and lining through the words being deleted and inserting proposed language in brackets. If the change is extensive, deleted language may be displayed by forming a box with diagonal lines connecting the corners.

(3) *Discussion:* Explain why the change is necessary and how the change will solve the problem. Address any cost or administrative impact on Government activities, offerors, and contractors. Provide any other helpful information and documents such as statutes, legal decisions, regulations, reports, etc.

(4) *Point of contact:* Provide a point of contact for answering questions regarding the recommendation.

(b) The TAR will be maintained by the SPE through the TAR/TAM change

process (i.e., representatives from DOT operating administrations specifically designated to formulate Departmental acquisition policies and procedures).

(1) *Transportation Acquisition Circular (TAC).* TACs containing loose-leaf replacement pages which revise parts, subparts, or paragraphs (also see (TAR) 48 CFR 1201.301–72 below) will be used to amend (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12. Each replacement page will bear at the top the TAC number and date. A vertical bar next to the coverage indicates that a change has been made.

(2) *TAR Notice (TN).* (i) TNs shall be issued when interim guidance is necessary and as often as may be necessary, under any of the following circumstances:

(A) To promulgate, as rapidly as possible, selected material in a general or narrative manner, in advance of a TAC issuance;

(B) To disseminate other acquisition related information; or

(C) To issue guidance which is expected to be effective for a period of 1 year or less.

(ii) Each TN will terminate upon its specified expiration date.

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 26419, May 14, 1997]

1201.301–71 Effective date.

Unless otherwise stated, the following applies—

(a) Statements in TACs or TNs to the effect that the material therein is ''effective upon receipt,'' ''upon a specified date,'' or that changes set forth in the document are ''to be used upon receipt,'' mean that any new or revised provisions, clauses, procedures, or forms must be included in solicitations, contracts or modifications issued thereafter; and

(b) Unless expressly directed by statute or regulation, if solicitations are already in process or negotiations complete when the TAC or TN is received, the new information (e.g., forms and clauses) need not be included if it is determined by the chief of the contracting office that its inclusion would not be in the best interest of the Government.

1201.301–72 TAC or TN numbering.

TACs and TNs will be numbered consecutively on a fiscal year basis beginning with number ''01'' prefixed by the last two digits of the fiscal year (e.g., TNs 94–01 and 94–02 indicate the first two TNs issued in fiscal year 1994).

1201.304 Agency control and compliance procedures.

(a) DOT shall control the proliferation of acquisition regulations and any revisions thereto (except as noted in paragraph (b) of this section) by using an internal TAR change process that involves input from many DOT elements including operating administration representatives on the Procurement Management Council. The operating administration member shall represent their operating administration's viewpoint along with Departmentwide considerations in reaching a decision on TAR changes.

(b) Operating administration-unique regulations will not be processed through the TAR Council System, but shall be reviewed by operating administration legal counsel and submitted to M–60 for review and approval. (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.101 for additional instructions pertaining to provisions and clauses.)

[59 FR 40270, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997]

Subpart 1201.470—Deviations From the FAR and TAR

1201.403 Individual deviations.

The authority of the agency head under (FAR) 48 CFR 1.403 and (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 is delegated to the Head of the Contracting Activity or designee no lower than Senior Executive Service (SES)/Flag Officer level. However, see Transportation Acquisition Manual (TAM) 1201.403. The TAM is available through the Government Printing Office.

[61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

1201.404 Class deviations.

Class deviations from the FAR and (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12 may be granted in writing by the Senior Procurement Executive unless (FAR) 48 CFR 1.405(e) is applicable.

Subpart 1201.6—Career Development, Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

1201.602–3 Ratification of unauthorized commitments.

(b) *Policy*. It is the policy of DOT that all procurements are to be made only by Government officials having authority to make such acquisitions. Procurements made by other than authorized personnel are contrary to Departmental policy and may be considered matters of serious misconduct on the part of the employee making an unauthorized commitment. Consideration will be given to initiating disciplinary action against an employee who makes an unauthorized commitment.

1201.603–1 General.

Each DOT operating administration is responsible for appointing its contracting officers.

PART 1202—DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND TERMS

Subpart 1202.1—Definitions

Sec.
1202.1 Definitions.

Subpart 1202.70—Internet Links

1202.7000 General.
APPENDIX A TO PART 1202—LIST OF INTERNET ADDRESSES FOR TAR DOCUMENTS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1202.1—Definitions

1202.1 Definitions.

(a) *Agency*, *Federal agency*, or *Executive agency* means the Department of Transportation.

(b) *Chief Information Officer (CIO)* means the Director of the Office of the CIO (S–80).

(c) *Chief of the contracting office (COCO)* means the individual(s) responsible for managing the contracting office(s) within an operating administration.

(d) *Contracting activity* includes all the contracting offices within an operating administration and is the same as the term ''procuring activity.''

(e) *Contracting officer* means an individual authorized by virtue of his/her position or by appointment to perform the functions assigned by the Federal Acquisition Regulation and the Transportation Acquisition Regulation.

(f) *Department of Transportation (DOT)* means all of the operating administrations included within the Department of Transportation.

(g) *Head of the agency* or *agency head* means the Deputy Secretary except for acquisition actions that, by the terms of a statute or delegation, must be done specifically by the Secretary of Transportation.

(h) *Head of the contracting activity (HCA)* means the individual responsible for managing the contracting offices within an operating administration who is a member of the Senior Executive Service or a flag officer and is the same as the term ''head of the procuring activity.''

(i) *Head of the operating administration (HOA)* means the individual appointed by the President to manage the operating administration. (For acquisition related matters, the Director, Transportation Administrative Service Center (TASC) is the HOA for TASC.)

(j) *Operating administration (OA)* means the following components of DOT:

(1) Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). (FAA is exempt from the TAR (48 CFR chapter 12) and TAM in accordance with the ''Department of Transportation and Related Appropriations Act for FY 1996'');

(2) Federal Highway Administration (FHWA);

(3) Federal Railroad Administration (FRA);

(4) Federal Transit Administration (FTA);

(5) Maritime Administration (MARAD);

(6) National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA);

(7) Transportation Administrative Service Center (TASC);

(8) Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA);

(9) Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (SLSDC); and

(10) United States Coast Guard (USCG).

(k) *Senior Procurement Executive* (SPE) means the Director of the Office of Acquisition and Grant Management (M–60).

[59 FR 40272, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996; 62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997; 62 FR 67750, Dec. 30, 1997]

Subpart 1202.70—Internet Links

1202.7000 General.

Throughout the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12, referenced documents which can be found on the internet will cite the applicable internet address. These addresses are located in Appendix A of this part.

[62 FR 67750, Dec. 30, 1997]

APPENDIX A TO PART 1202—LIST OF INTERNET ADDRESSES FOR TAR DOCUMENTS

TAR part	Document name	Internet address
1201	TAR	http://www.dot.gov/ost/m60/tamtar/part1201.htm
	TAC	http://www.dot.gov/ost/m60/tamtar/part1201.htm
1205	DOT Procurement Forecast	http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/consolic.htm
1234	Major Acquisition Policies and Procedures.	http://www.dot.gov/ost/m60/tamtar/chap1234.htm

[62 FR 67750, Dec. 30, 1997]

PART 1203—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 1203.1—Safeguards

Sec.
1203.101–3 Agency regulations.
1203.104–11 Criminal and civil penalties, and further administrative remedies.

Subpart 1203.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

1203.203 Reporting suspected violations of the Gratuities clause.
1203.204 Treatment of violations.

Subpart 1203.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations

1203.301 General.

Subpart 1203.4—Contingent Fees

1203.405 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Subpart 1203.5—Other Improper Business Practices

1203.502 Subcontractor kickbacks.
1203.502–2 General.

Subpart 1203.8—Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions

1203.806 Processing suspected violations.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40273, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1203.1—Safeguards

1203.101–3 Agency regulations.

(b) 5 CFR part 2635, Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch, supersedes the DOT regulation at 49 CFR part 99.

1203.104–11 Criminal and civil penalties, and further administrative remedies.

(a) The COCO is the reviewing official for processing violations.

(1) When the contracting officer receives information of a violation or possible violation, and concludes that the reported violation or possible violation of the statutory prohibitions has no impact on the pending procurement, the contracting officer shall forward the information required by (FAR) 48 CFR 3.104–11(a)(1) to the COCO for concurrence with the contracting officer's conclusion. If the COCO concurs with the conclusion, the contracting officer shall proceed with the award, and the COCO shall submit the information and conclusion to the HCA.

(2) When the COCO does not concur with the conclusion of the contracting officer, the COCO shall advise the contracting officer to withhold award, and the COCO shall promptly forward the information and documentation to the HCA.

(3) When the contracting officer determines that the information concerning a violation or possible violation will impact the pending procurement, the contracting officer shall promptly forward the information and documentation to the HCA.

(b) The HCA shall review the information transmitted in accordance with subparagraph (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section and take appropriate action, as required by (FAR) 48 CFR 3.104–11(b).

(c) If the HCA believes that a violation has occurred and the information should be disclosed to a criminal investigative agency (e.g, the Department of Justice) or that there may be a possible violation, and an investigation should be conducted, the HCA shall obtain guidance from legal counsel and the OIG prior to taking any action. If the HCA, pursuant to (FAR) 48 CFR 3.104–11(f), determines that award is justified by urgent and compelling circumstances, or is otherwise in the interests of the Government, a memorandum of the facts and circumstances shall be signed by the HCA and placed in the contract file.

Subpart 1203.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

1203.203 Reporting suspected violations of the Gratuities clause.

(a) Suspected violations of the Gratuities clause shall be reported to the contracting officer responsible for the acquisition (or the COCO if the contracting officer is suspected of the violation). The contracting officer (or COCO) shall obtain from the person reporting the violation, and any witnesses to the violation, the following information:

(1) The date, time, and place of the suspected violation;

(2) The name and title (if known) of the individual(s) involved in the violation; and

(3) The details of the violation (e.g., the gratuity offered or intended) to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The person reporting the violation and witnesses (if any) should be requested to sign and date the information certifying that the information furnished is true and correct.

(c) The COCO shall report suspected violations to the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) (J–1), 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC, 20590, with a copy to General Counsel (C–1) and the OA's Chief Counsel.

1203.204 Treatment of violations.

(a) The authority of the agency head established in (FAR) 48 CFR 3.204(a), to determine whether a gratuities clause violation has occurred, has been delegated to the HCA. If the decision maker pursuant to this delegation has been personally and substantially involved in the procurement, the advice of Government legal counsel should be sought to determine whether an alternate decision maker should be designated.

(b) The COCO shall ensure that the hearing procedures required by FAR 3.204 are afforded to the contractor. Government legal counsel should be consulted regarding the appropriateness of the hearing procedures that are established.

(c) If the alleged gratuities violation occurs during the ''conduct of an agency procurement'' as defined by (FAR) 48 CFR 3.104–4(c)(1), the COCO shall consult with Government legal counsel regarding the approach for appropriate processing of either the Procurement Integrity Act violation and/or the Gratuities violation.

Subpart 1203.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations

1203.301 General.

(b) The same procedures contained in (TAR) 48 CFR 1203.203 shall also be followed for suspected antitrust violations, except suspected antitrust violations shall be reported through legal counsel in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 3.303.

Subpart 1203.4—Contingent Fees

1203.405 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

(a) The same procedures contained in (TAR) 48 CFR 1203.203 shall also be followed for misrepresentation or violations of the covenant against contingent fees.

[59 FR 40273, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997]

Subpart 1203.5—Other Improper Business Practices

1203.502 Subcontractor kickbacks.

1203.502–2 General.

(g) The same procedures contained in (TAR) 48 CFR 1203.203 shall also be followed for subcontractor kickbacks.

Subpart 1203.8—Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions

1203.806 Processing suspected violations.

Contracting officers shall report, in accordance with OA procedures, suspected violations of the requirements of 31 U.S.C. 1352 to the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations (JI–1), 400 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, DC, 20590.

PART 1204—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Subpart 1204.1—Contract Execution

Sec.
1204.103 Contract clause.

Subpart 1204.8—Contract Files

1204.804 Closeout of contract files.
1204.804–1 Closeout by the office administering the contract.
1204.804–5 Detailed procedures for closing out contract files.
1204.804–570 Supporting closeout documents.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40274, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1204.1—Contract Execution

1204.103 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (FAR) 48 CFR 52.204–1, Approval of Contract, filled in as appropriate, in solicitations when approval to award the resulting contract must be obtained from an official at a level above the contracting officer.

Subpart 1204.8—Contract Files

1204.804 Closeout of contract files.

1204.804–1 Closeout by the office administering the contract.

(b) If the contracting officer determines appropriate, the quick closeout procedures under (FAR) 48 CFR 42.708 may be used for the settlement of indirect costs under contracts when the estimated amount (excluding any fixed fee) of the contract is $3 million or less.

1204.804–5 Detailed procedures for closing out contract files.

1204.804–570 Supporting closeout documents.

(a) When applicable (see parenthetical examples in this paragraph) and prior to contract closure, the contracting officer shall obtain the listed DOT and Department of Defense (DOD) forms from the contractor to facilitate contract closeout.

(1) Form DOT F 4220.4, Contractor's Release (e.g., see (FAR) 48 CFR 52.216–7);

(2) Form DOT F 4220.45, Contractor's Assignment of Refunds, Rebates, Credits and Other Amounts (e.g., see (FAR) 48 CFR 52.216–7);

(3) Form DOT F 4220.46, Cumulative Claim and Reconciliation Statement (e.g., see (FAR) 48 CFR 4.804–5(a)(13); and

(4) DD Form 882, Report of Inventions and Subcontracts (e.g., see (FAR) 48 CFR 52.227–14).

(b) The forms (See (TAR) 48 CFR part 1253) are used primarily for the closeout of cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, and labor-hour contracts. However, the forms may also be used for closeout of other contract types or

when necessary to protect the Government's interest.

PART 1205—PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS

Subpart 1205.1—Dissemination of Information

Sec.
1205.101 Methods of disseminating information.

Subpart 1205.4—Release of Information

1205.402 General public.

Subpart 1205.90—Publicizing Contract Actions for Personal Services Contracting

1205.9000 Applicability. (USCG)

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1205.1—Dissemination of Information

1205.101 Methods of disseminating information.

(a)(2)(iii) Contracting officers shall post solicitations expected to exceed $25,000, if required in OA procedures.

(b) DOT publishes a Procurement Forecast of planned procurements each fiscal year, which is available from the DOT Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (S–40), 400 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, DC, 20590.

[59 FR 40274, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1205.4—Release of Information

1205.402 General public.

It is DOT policy to furnish to the general public, upon request, the following information on proposed contracts and contract awards:

(a) Prior to the opening of sealed bids or the closing date for receipt of proposals, the names of firms invited to submit sealed bids or proposals;

(b) Prior to the opening of sealed bids or the closing date for receipt of proposals, the names of firms which attended pre-proposal or pre-bid conferences, when held;

(c) After the opening of sealed bids, names of firms which submitted bids; and

(d) After contract award, the names of firms which submitted proposals.

Requests for other specific information shall be processed in accordance with the DOT Freedom of Information Act rules and regulations ((TAR) 48 CFR 1224.202).

[59 FR 40274, Aug. 8, 1994]

Subpart 1205.90—Publicizing Contract Actions for Personal Services Contracting

1205.9000 Applicability. (USCG)

Contracts awarded by the U.S. Coast Guard using the procedures in (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.104–91 are expressly authorized under Section 1091 of Title 10 U.S.C. as amended by Pub. L. 104–106, DOD Authorization Act, Section 733 for the Coast Guard and are exempt from the requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR part 5.

[64 FR 2436, Jan. 14, 1999]

PART 1206—COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS

Subpart 1206.5—Competition Advocates

Sec.
1206.501 Requirement.

Subpart 1206.90—Competition Requirements for Personal Services Contracting

1206.9000 Applicability. (USCG)

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1206.5—Competition Advocates

1206.501 Requirement.

The DOT Senior Competition Advocate (SCA) is located in the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration. Correspondence may be sent directly to M–60.

[59 FR 40274, Aug. 8, 1994]

Subpart 1206.90—Competition Requirements for Personal Services Contracting

1206.9000 Applicability. (USCG)

Contracts awarded by the U.S. Coast Guard using the procedures in (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.104–91 are expressly authorized under section 1091 of Title 10 U.S.C. as amended by Pub. L. 104–106, DOD Authorization Act, section 733 for the Coast Guard and are exempt from the competition requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR part 6.

[64 FR 2436, Jan. 14, 1999]

PART 1207—ACQUISITION PLANNING

Subpart 1207.3—Contractor Versus Government Performance

Sec.
1207.302 General.
1207.307 Appeals.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1207.3—Contractor Versus Government Performance

1207.302 General.

Procedures for DOT's implementation of OMB Circular A–76, Performance of Commercial Activities, and (FAR) 48 CFR 7.3 are found in DOT Order 4400.2 series, Performance of Commercial Activities.

[59 FR 40275, Aug. 8, 1994]

1207.307 Appeals.

DOT appeal procedures for informal administrative review of initial cost-comparison results are contained in DOT Order 4400.2 series.

[59 FR 40275, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1209—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 1209.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

Sec.
1209.408–70 Denial of funds.

Subpart 1209.5—Organizational Conflicts of Interest

1209.507 Solicitation provisions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40275, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1209.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

1209.408–70 Denial of funds.

(a) In accordance with Section 558 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Pub. L. 103–337) and Section 206 of the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–324), no funds available under appropriations acts for any fiscal year for DOT may (with respect to recruiting) be provided by contract to any institution of higher education that has a policy or practice, regardless of when implemented, that either prohibits or in effect prevents the Secretary of Defense from obtaining for military recruiting purposes:

(1) Entry to campuses or access to students on campuses; or

(2) Access to directory information on students.

(b) Directory information means the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, level of education, academic major, degrees received, and the most recent educational institution in which the student was enrolled.

(c) Students referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section are individuals who are 17 years of age or older and are enrolled at a covered school.

(d) Covered school means an institution of higher education, or a subelement of an institution of higher education.

[62 FR 67751, Dec. 30, 1997]

Subpart 1209.5—Organizational Conflicts of Interest

1209.507 Solicitation provisions.

The contracting officer may insert the provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.209–70, ''Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest''

in all solicitations for negotiated acquisitions, when simplified acquisitions procedures in (FAR) 48 CFR Part 13, are not used and when the contracting officer believes the conditions enumerated in (FAR) 48 CFR 9.507–2 warrant inclusion.

[61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

PART 1210—MARKET RESEARCH [RESERVED]

PART 1211—DESCRIBING AGENCY NEEDS

Sec.

Subpart 1211.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

1211.104 Items peculiar to one manufacturer.
1211.104–70 Offer evaluation and award, brand name or equal descriptions.

Subpart 1211.2—Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents

1211.204–70 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
1211.204–90 Solicitation provision and contract clause (USCG).

Subpart 1211.6—Priorities and Allocations

1211.602 General.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1211.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

SOURCE: 62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

1211.104 Items peculiar to one manufacturer.

1211.104–70 Offer evaluation and award, brand name or equal descriptions.

(a) An offer may not be rejected for failure of the offered product to equal a characteristic of a brand name product if it was not specified in the brand name or equal description. However, if it is clearly established that the unspecified characteristic is essential to the intended end use, the solicitation may be defective and need to be amended or the requirement resolicited.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert in the solicitation an entry substantially as follows for completion by the offeror in the item listing after each item or component part of an end item to which a brand name or equal purchase description applies:

Offering on:

_____

Manufacturer's Name:

_____

Brand:

_____

No:

_____

(c) Except when bid samples are requested for brand name or equal procurements, the following note shall be inserted in the item listing after each brand name or equal item (or component part), or at the bottom of each page, listing several such items, or in a manner that may otherwise direct the offeror's attention to this note:

Offerors offering other than brand name items identified herein should furnish with their offers adequate information to ensure that a determination can be made as to the equality of the product(s) offered (see the provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–70, Brand Name or Equal).

Subpart 1211.2—Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents

1211.204–70 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–70, Brand Name or Equal, in solicitations using a brand name or equal purchase description whenever practicable.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211.71, Index for Specifications, when an index or table of contents may be furnished with the specification.

[62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997]

1211.204–90 Solicitation provision and contract clause. (USCG)

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–90, Bar Coding Requirement, (also see (TAR) 48 CFR 1213.507–90(a)) when the bar coding of supplies is necessary.

(b) See (TAR) 48 CFR 1213.507–90 for a provision which is required when the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–90, Bar Coding Requirement, is used with simplified acquisition procedures.

[64 FR 2437, Jan. 14, 1999]

Subpart 1211.6—Priorities and Allocations

1211.602 General.

(c) The USCG is the only DOT OA delegated authority under the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) regulation (15 CFR 700) to assign priority ratings on contracts and orders placed with contractors to acquire products, materials, and services in support of USCG certified national defense related programs.

PART 1212—ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS [RESERVED]

PART 1213—SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES

Subpart 1213.1—General

Sec.

1213.106 Soliciting competition, evaluation of quotations or offers, award and documentation.
1213.106–190 Soliciting competition. (USCG)

Subpart 1213.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

1213.302 Purchase orders.
1213.302–590 Clauses. (USCG)

Subpart 1213.5—Purchase Orders

1213.507–90 Clauses. (USCG)

Subpart 1213.71—Department of Transportation Procedures for Acquiring Training Services

1213.7100 Applicability.
1213.7101 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1213.1—Procedures

SOURCE: 64 FR 2437, Jan. 14, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

1213.106 Soliciting competition, evaluation of quotations or offers, award and documentation.

1213.106–190 Soliciting competition. (USCG)

The contracting officer shall insert the USCG provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.213–90, Evaluation Factor for Coast Guard Performance of Bar Coding Requirement, in requests for quotations when the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–90, Bar Coding Requirement, is used with simplified acquisition procedures.

Subpart 1213.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

SOURCE: 64 FR 2437, Jan. 14, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

1213.302 Purchase orders.

1213.302–590 Clauses. (USCG)

The contracting officer shall insert the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–90, Bar Coding Requirement, in requests for quotations and purchase orders issued by the Inventory Control Points when bar coding of supplies is necessary.

Subpart 1213.5—Purchase Orders

1213.507–90 Clauses. (USCG)

The contracting officer shall insert the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.211–90, Bar Coding Requirement, in requests for quotations and purchase orders issued by the Inventory Control Points when bar coding of supplies is necessary.

[59 FR 40276, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1213.71—Department of Transportation Procedures for Acquiring Training Services

SOURCE: 61 FR 391, Jan. 5, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

1213.7100 Applicability.

(a) DOT policy at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.7000 also applies to the Standard Form (SF) 182, Request, Authorization, Agreement and Certification of Training, which may be used to acquire training services; however, the policy does not apply to training services acquired by the Government purchase/credit card. The Government purchase/credit card can only be used to acquire training services valued at $2,500 or less.

(b) As reflected in (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.7002, this policy does not apply to training attended by DOT employees which is scheduled and conducted by Government sources of supply, educational institutions, or private entities where DOT does not control or sponsor the training. Examples of when the policy does and does not apply include:

(1) When SF 182s are issued for three DOT employees to attend a one week course at a university or other private entity, the policy does not apply. DOT does not control this course because the university or private entity has a contract in place with the training provider and DOT is placing an order under an existing contract; and

(2) When DOT awards a contract to a university or other private entity to provide training for DOT and/or other Government personnel, the policy applies. DOT controls this course; therefore, no soliciting or advertising of private, non-Government training while conducting the contracted-for training is permitted.

1213.7101 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

(a) Contracting officers shall insert the provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–71, Certification of Data, in all solicitations and requests for quotations, and the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–72, Prohibition on Advertising, in solicitations, requests for quotations, and all contracts (e.g., purchase orders, SF 182s) for training services when the content and/or presentation of the training is controlled by DOT.

(b) Contracting officers shall incorporate the successful offeror's certified data into any resultant contract(s). Certified data may be incorporated by reference, if the contracting officer determines it contains sufficient descriptive information (i.e., dated material such as résumés, company and/or personnel qualifications) to reliably describe the certified data submitted.

PART 1214—SEALED BIDDING

Subpart 1214.2—Solicitation of Bids

Sec.

1214.205 Solicitation mailing lists.
1214.205–1 Establishment of lists.

Subpart 1214.3—Submission of Bids

1214.302 Bid submission.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40276, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1214.2—Solicitation of Bids

1214.205 Solicitation mailing lists.

1214.205–1 Establishment of lists.

(b) The issuance of a solicitation within a reasonable time (i.e., normally 45 days) after receipt of a SF 129, Solicitation Mailing List Application, constitutes the notification required under (FAR) 48 CFR 14.205–1. If a solicitation is not anticipated for release within a reasonable time after receipt of the SF 129 or if an applicant does not meet the criteria for placement on the list, the contracting officer shall provide a written notification of acceptance or non-acceptance to the applicant within 45 days of application receipt.

(d) Requests for supplemental information shall normally be attached to the SF 129 and forwarded to potential suppliers for completion.

Subpart 1214.3—Submission of Bids

1214.302 Bid submission.

(b) Contracting officers may permit telegraphic bids to be communicated by means of a telephone call from the telegraph office to the designated office provided that procedures and controls have been established by the COCO for receiving and safeguarding these incoming bids.

PART 1215—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 1215.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

Sec.
1215.204 Contract format.
1215.204–3 Contract clauses.
1215.207–70 Handling proposals and information.

Subpart 1215.4—Contract Pricing

1215.404 Proposal analysis.
1215.404–470 Payment of profit or fee.

Subpart 1215.6—Unsolicited Proposals

1215.602 Policy.
1215.603 General.
1215.604 Agency points of contact.
1215.606 Agency procedures.
1215.606–2 Evaluation.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418 (b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 64 FR 2437, Jan. 14, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1215.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

1215.204 Contract format.

1215.204–3 Contract clauses.

The contracting officer shall insert clause (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.215–70, Key Personnel and/or Facilities, in solicitations and contracts when the selection for award is substantially based on the offeror's possession of special capabilities regarding personnel and/or facilities.

1215.207–70 Handling proposals and information.

(a) Offerors' proposals and information received in response to a request for information shall be marked as required by TAM 1203.104–5, as applicable.

(b) Proposals may be released outside the Government if it is necessary to receive the most competent technical and/or management evaluation available.

Supart 1215.4—Contract Pricing

1215.404 Proposal analysis.

1215.404–470 Payment of profit or fee.

The contracting officer shall not pay profit or fee on undefinitized contracts or undefinitized contract modifications. Any profit or fee earned shall be paid after the contract or modification is definitized.

Subpart 1215.6—Unsolicited Proposals

1215.602 Policy.

It is the policy of the Department of Transportation (DOT) to encourage the submission of new and innovative ideas which will support DOT's mission. Through the various Operating Administrations (OA), DOT is responsible for transportation safety improvements and endorsement, international transportation agreements and the continuity of transportation services in the public interest.

1215.603 General.

DOT will accept for review and consideration, unsolicited proposals from any entity. However, DOT will not pay any costs associated with the preparation of these proposals. Proposals which do not meet the definition and applicable content and marking requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 15.6 will not be considered under any circumstances and will be returned to the submitter.

1215.604 Agency points of contact.

(a) The DOT does not have a centralized location to receive unsolicited proposals. The effort submitted in the proposal determines which DOT OA should receive and evaluate the proposal.

(b) Proposers should submit proposals to the cognizant OA contracting office for appropriate handling. Specific information concerning each DOT OA and the type of commodities which they normally procure are available on the worldwide web at http://www.dot.gov. Proposers are urged to contact these contracting/procurement offices prior to submitting a proposal to ensure that the proposal is being submitted to the appropriate contracting office for action. This action will serve to reduce paperwork and time for the Government and the proposer.

1215.606 Agency procedures.

(a) The OA contracting office is designated as the point of contact for receipt of unsolicited proposals. Persons within DOT (e.g., technical personnel) who receive unsolicited proposals shall forward the document to their cognizant contracting office.

(b) Within ten working days after receipt of an unsolicited proposal, the contracting office shall review the proposal and determine whether the proposal meets the content and marking requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 15.6. If the proposal does not meet these requirements, it shall be returned to the submitter giving the reasons for noncompliance.

1215.606–2 Evaluation.

(a) If the proposal is in compliance, the contracting office shall acknowledge receipt of the proposal to the proposer and give the date the proposal evaluation is expected to be completed. The proposal shall be marked as required by (FAR) 48 CFR 15.609 and forwarded to the appropriate technical office for evaluation. The evaluating office shall be given reasonable time to complete the evaluation. However, in no event should an evaluation take more than sixty calendar days after receipt of the proposal except under extenuating circumstances. Contracting offices shall establish a system to ensure that this timeframe is met. If the date can not be met, the proposer shall be advised accordingly and be given a revised evaluation completion date.

(b) The evaluating office shall neither reproduce nor disseminate the proposal to other offices without the consent of the contracting office from which the proposal was received for evaluation. If additional information from the proposer is required by the evaluating office, the evaluator shall convey this request to the contracting office in lieu of the proposer. The evaluator shall not communicate directly with the originator of the proposal.

(c) If the evaluator recommends acceptance of the proposal, the cognizant contracting officer shall ensure compliance with all of the requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 15.607.

PART 1216—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Subpart 1216.2—Fixed-Price Contracts

Sec.
1216.203 Fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment.
1216.203–4 Contract clauses.
1216.203–470 Solicitation provision.

Subpart 1216.4—Incentive Contracts

1216.406 Contract clauses.

Subpart 1216.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

1216.505 Ordering.

Subpart 1216.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

1216.603 Letter contracts.
1216.603–4 Contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40277, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1216.2—Fixed-Price Contracts

1216.203 Fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment.

1216.203–4 Contract clauses.

1216.203–470 Solicitation provision.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.216–

70, Evaluation of Offers Subject to an Economic Price Adjustment Clause, in solicitations containing an economic price adjustment clause.

Subpart 1216.4—Incentive Contracts

1216.406 Contract clauses.

(e)(1)(i) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.216–71, Determination of Award Fee, in all cost-plus-award-fee solicitations and contracts.

(ii) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.216–72, Performance Evaluation Plan, in all cost-plus-award-fee solicitations and contracts.

(iii) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.216–73, Distribution of Award Fee, in all cost-plus-award-fee solicitations and contracts.

[59 FR 40277, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated and amended at 62 FR 67751, Dec. 30, 1997]

Subpart 1216.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

1216.505 Ordering.

(b)(4) Unless otherwise provided in OA procedures, the OA Competition Advocate is designated as the OA Task and Delivery Order Ombudsman.

(i) If any corrective action is needed after reviewing complaints from contractors on task and delivery order contracts, the OA Ombudsman shall provide a written determination of such action to the contracting officer.

(ii) Issues that cannot be resolved within the OA, are to be forwarded to the DOT Task and Delivery Order Ombudsman for review and resolution.

[61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1216.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

1216.603 Letter contracts.

1216.603–4 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.216–74, Settlement of Letter Contract, in all definitized letter contracts.

PART 1217—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS

Subpart 1217.70—Fixed Price Contracts for Vessel Repair, Alteration or Conversion

Sec.
1217.7000 Clauses.

Subpart 1217.71—Energy Savings Performance Contracts

1217.7100 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40277, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1217.70—Fixed Price Contracts for Vessel Repair, Alteration or Conversion

1217.7000 Clauses.

The following clauses are to be used in specific solicitations and contracts:

(a) The clauses set forth in (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–71 through (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–74 and (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–76 through (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–80 shall be included and clause (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–75 may be included in sealed bid fixed-price solicitations and contracts for vessel repair, alteration, or conversion which are to be performed within the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico.

(b) Unless inappropriate, the clauses set forth in (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–71 through (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–74 and (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–76 through (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–80 should be included and (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–75 may be included in negotiated solicitations and contracts to be performed outside the United States.

(c) The clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–81, Guarantee, shall be used where general guarantee provisions are deemed desirable by the contracting officer.

(1) When inspection and acceptance tests will afford full protection to the Government in ascertaining conformance to specifications and the absence

of defects and deficiencies, no guarantee clause for that purpose shall be included in the contract.

(2) The customary guarantee period, to be inserted in the first sentence of the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–81, Guarantee, is 60 days. However, in certain instances, the contracting officer may desire to include a clause in a contract for a guarantee period of more than 60 days. In such instances:

(i) Where, after full inquiry, it has been determined that such longer guarantee period will not involve increased costs, a longer guarantee period may be substituted by the contracting officer for the usual 60 days; or

(ii) Where the full inquiry discloses that such longer guarantee period will involve, or is reasonably expected to involve, increased costs, such facts and the reasons for the need for such longer period shall be set forth in letter form to the COCO, requesting approval for use of guarantee period in excess of 60 days. Upon approval, the longer period may be inserted by the contracting officer in the first sentence of the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.217–81, Guarantee.

Subpart 1217.71—Energy Savings Performance Contracts

1217.7100 Policy.

Federal agencies may enter into multi-year contracts for a period of up to 25 years under Title VIII of the National Energy Conservation Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. 8287, as amended. Energy savings performance arrangements are appropriate where a contractor makes improvements and/or operating changes to Federally-owned buildings and facilities to improve energy efficiency, at no cost to the Federal Government in exchange for a share of energy savings directly resulting from the changes. Proposed actions under this section shall be coordinated with M–60.

PART 1219—SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Subpart 1219.2—Policies

Sec.
1219.201 General policy.

Subpart 1219.7—Subcontracting With Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

1219.708 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
1219.708–70 DOT solicitation and contract clause.

Subpart 1219.10—Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program

1219.1005 Applicability.
1219.1006 Procedures.
APPENDIX A TO SUBPART 1219.10

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40278, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1219.2—Policies

1219.201 General policy.

(c) The Director, Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (S–40), is responsible for the implementation and execution of the small and small disadvantaged business programs required by sections 8 and 15 of the Small Business Act.

[59 FR 40278, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50249, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1219.7—Subcontracting With Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

1219.708 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

1219.708–70 DOT solicitation and contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 1252.219–70, Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Reporting, in solicitations and contracts containing the clause at (FAR) 48 CFR 52.219–9.

Subpart 1219.10—Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program

1219.1005 Applicability.

(b) *Targeted industry categories.* DOT's targeted industry categories are shown in appendix A.

1219.1006 Procedures.

(c) *Emerging small business set-aside.* The Office of Federal Procurement Policy published a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER, dated September 13, 1991, that increased the emerging small business reserve amount for Architect-Engineer (A–E) services from $25,000 to $50,000. Therefore, A–E services below $50,000 are reserved for emerging small businesses, if the conditions of (FAR) 48 CFR 19.1006(c)(1) are met.

APPENDIX A TO SUBPART 1219.10

Targeted industry categories [1]	FPDS product and service code
(1) Engineering Development	AT94
(2) Systems Engineering Services (Only)	R414
(3) Radio/TV Communication Equipment (except airborne).	5820
(4) Maintenance, Repair, and Rebuilding of engines, turbines, components and weapons equipment.	J028/J010
(5) ADP Central Processing Units:	
Analog	7020
Digital	7021
Hybrid	7022
(6) ADP Support Equipment	7035
(7) ADP Components	7050
(8) ADP Development Services and ADP Teleprocessing and Timesharing Services.	D302/D305
(9) Gas Turbines and Jet Engines, Aircraft; and Components.	2840
(10) Radar Equipment (except airborne) and Navigation and Navigational Aids (basic research).	5840/AT31

[1] The industry categories were derived from Federal Procurement Data System Product and Service Codes Manual.

[59 FR 40278, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated and amended at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

PART 1220—LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONTRACTING

Subpart 1220.90—Local Hire

Sec.
1220.9000 Policy. (USCG)
1220.9001 Solicitation provision and contract clause. (USCG)

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1220.90—Local Hire

1220.9000 Policy. (USCG)

Pub. L. 101–225, Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989, Section 206, added Section 666 to Title 14 of the United States Code, which requires the U.S. Coast Guard to include a provision for local hire in each contract for construction or services to be performed in whole or in part in a State that has an unemployment rate in excess of the national average rate of unemployment (as determined by the Secretary of Labor). The Secretary of Transportation may waive this requirement in the interest of national security or economic efficiency.

[59 FR 40278, Aug. 8, 1994]

1220.9001 Solicitation provision and contract clause. (USCG)

The contracting officer shall insert the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.220–90, Local Hire Provision, in all solicitations and contracts as required by (TAR) 48 CFR 1220.9000.

[59 FR 40278, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1222—APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS

Subpart 1222.1—Basic Labor Policies

Sec.
1222.101 Labor relations.
1222.101–70 Admittance of union representatives to DOT installations.
1222.101–71 Contract clauses.

Subpart 1222.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

1222.406 Administration and enforcement.
1222.406–9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40279, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1222.1—Basic Labor Policies

1222.101 Labor relations.

1222.101–70 Admittance of union representatives to DOT installations.

(a) It is the policy of DOT to admit labor union representatives of contractor employees to DOT installations to visit work sites and transact labor union business with contractors, their employees, or union stewards pursuant to existing union collective bargaining agreements. Their presence shall not interfere with the contractor's work progress under a DOT contract nor violate the safety or security regulations that may be applicable to persons visiting the installation. The union representatives will not be permitted to conduct meetings, collect union dues, or make speeches concerning union matters while visiting a work site.

(b) Whenever a union representative is denied entry to a work site, the person denying entry shall make a written report to the DOT labor coordinator (i.e., Director, Office of Economics (P–35), Office of the Secretary) or OA labor advisor, if any, within two working days after the request for entry is denied. The report shall include the reason(s) for the denial, the name of the representative denied entry, the union affiliation and number, and the name and title of the person that denied the entry.

1222.101–71 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer, may, when applicable, insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.222–70, Strikes or Picketing Affecting Timely Completion of the Contract Work, in solicitations and contracts.

(b) The contracting officer may, when applicable, insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.222–71, Strikes or Picketing Affecting Access to a DOT Facility, in solicitations and contracts.

Subpart 1222.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

1222.406 Administration and enforcement.

1222.406–9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.

(c) *Disposition of contract payments withheld or suspended.* (1) *Forwarding wage underpayments to the Comptroller General.* The contracting officer shall ensure that a completed Form DOT F 4220.7, Employee Claim for Wage Restitution, is obtained from each employee claiming restitution under the contract. The Comptroller General (Claims Division) must receive this form with a completed SF 1093, Schedule of Withholding Under the Davis-Bacon Act and/or the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, before payment can be made to the employee.

PART 1223—ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

Subpart 1223.3—Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data

Sec.
1223.303 Contract clause.

Subpart 1223.70—Safety Requirements for Selected DOT Contracts

1223.7000 Contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1223.3—Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data

1223.303 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.223–70, Removal or Disposal of Hazardous Substances—Applicable Licenses and Permits, in solicitations and contracts involving the removal or disposal of hazardous waste material.

[59 FR 40279, Aug. 8, 1994]

Subpart 1223.70—Safety Requirements for Selected DOT Contracts

1223.7000 Contract clauses.

(a) Where all or part of a contract will be performed on Government-owned or leased property, the contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.223–71, Accident and Fire Reporting.

(b) For all solicitations and contracts under which human test subjects will be utilized, the contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.223–72, Protection of Human Subjects. Copies of NHTSA Orders 700–1, 700–3 and 700–4 may be obtained in writing from NHTSA, Office of Administrative Operations, Distribution Services, NAD–51, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590.

[59 FR 40279, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1224—PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Subpart 1224.1—Protection of Individual Privacy

Sec.
1224.102–70 Applicability.
1224.103 Procedures.

Subpart 1224.2—Freedom of Information Act

1224.203 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40279, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1224.1—Protection of Individual Privacy

1224.102–70 Applicability.

(a) Illustrations of systems of records to which the Privacy Act applies and which shall not be released irrespective of whether the Government or a contractor acting on behalf of the Government is maintaining the records include the following:

(1) Personnel, payroll and background records personal to any officer or employee of DOT, or other person, including his or her residential address;

(2) Medical histories and medical records concerning individuals, including applicants for licenses; and

(3) Any other detailed record containing information identifiable with a particular person.

(b) Illustrations of systems of records to which the Privacy Act does not apply include:

(1) Records that are maintained by a contractor on individuals employed by the contractor in the process of providing goods and services to the Federal government; and

(2) The records generated, when contracting with an educational institution, on contract students pursuant to their attendance (e.g., admission forms, grade reports), provided that they are similar to those maintained under contracts with educational institutions to provide training, generated on students working under the contract relative to their attendance (e.g., admission forms, grade reports), similar to those maintained on other students and are commingled with records of other students.

1224.103 Procedures.

DOT's rules and regulations implementing the Privacy Act of 1974 are located at 49 CFR part 10.

[61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1224.2—Freedom of Information Act

1224.203 Policy.

DOT rules and regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and the names and addresses of the OA FOIA offices are located in

49 CFR part 7. Specific contract award information shall be requested from the FOIA office of the OA making the contract award.

[59 FR 40279, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 62 FR 67751, Dec. 30, 1997]

PART 1225 [RESERVED]

PART 1227—PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS

Sec.

Subpart 1227.3—Patent Rights Under Government Contracts

1227.305 Administration of patent rights clauses.
1227.305–4 Conveyance of invention rights acquired by the Government.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1227.3—Patent Rights Under Government Contracts

1227.305 Administration of patent rights clauses.

1227.305–4 Conveyance of invention rights acquired by the Government.

The contracting officer shall ensure that solicitations and contracts which include a patent rights clause include a means for the contractor to report inventions made in the course of contract performance and at contract completion. This requirement may be fulfilled by requiring the contractor to submit a DD Form 882, Report of Inventions and Subcontracts.

[59 FR 40281, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1228—BONDS AND INSURANCE

Subpart 1228.1—Bonds

Sec.

1228.106 Administration.
1228.106–1 Bonds and bond-related forms.
1228.106–6 Furnishing of information.
1228.106–70 Execution and administration of bonds.
1228–106–490 Contract clause. (USCG)

Subpart 1228.3—Insurance

1228.306 Insurance under fixed-price contracts.
1228.306–70 Contracts for lease of aircraft.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40281, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1228.1—Bonds

1228.106 Administration.

1228.106–1 Bonds and bond-related forms.

(c) SF 25, Performance Bond, prescribed at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.106–1(c), must provide coverage for taxes imposed by the United States which are collected, deducted, or withheld from wages paid by the contractor. Forms other than the SF 25 (e.g., a commercial form) shall not be used by contractors when a performance bond is required.

1228.106–6 Furnishing of information.

(b) The contracting officer shall, upon request, furnish the name and address of the prime contractor's surety or sureties to employees, suppliers, and subcontractors having a contractual or employment relationship with prime contractors, subcontractors or suppliers. When furnishing surety information, the inquirer may also be informed that:

(1) Persons believing that they have legal remedies under the Miller Act are cautioned to consult their own legal advisor regarding the proper steps to take to obtain remedies.

(2) On construction contracts exceeding $2,000, if the contracting officer is informed (through routine compliance checking, a complaint, or a request for information) that a laborer, mechanic, apprentice, trainee, watchman, or guard employed by the contractor or subcontractor at any tier may have been paid wages less than those required by the applicable labor standards provisions of the contract, the contracting officer shall promptly initiate an investigation in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR subpart 22.4, irrespective of the employee's rights under

the Miller Act. When an employee's request for information is involved, the contracting officer shall inform the inquirer that such investigation will be made. Such investigation is required pursuant to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, and Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act for assuring proper payment to such employees.

(c) When furnishing a copy of a payment bond and contract in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 28.106–6(c), the requirement for a copy of the contract may be satisfied by furnishing a machine-duplicate copy of the contractor's first pages which show the contract number and date, the contractor's name and signature, the contracting officer's signature, and the description of the contract work. The contracting officer furnishing the copies shall place the statement ''Certified to be a true and correct copy'' followed by his/her signature, title and name of the OA. The fee for furnishing the requested certified copies shall be determined in accordance with the DOT Freedom of Information Act regulation, 49 CFR part 7, ((TAR) 48 CFR 1224.202).

1228.106–70 Execution and administration of bonds.

(a) The surety shall be notified, as soon as feasible, of the contractor's failure to perform in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(b) When a partnership is a principal on a bond, the names of all the members of the firm shall be listed in the bond following the name of the firm, and the phrase ''a partnership composed of.'' If a principal is a corporation, the state of incorporation must also appear on the bond.

(c) Performance or payment bond other than an annual bond shall not antedate the contract to which it pertains.

(d) Bonds shall be filed with the original contract to which they apply, or all bonds shall be separately maintained and reviewed quarterly for validity. If separately maintained, each contract file shall cross-reference the applicable bonds.

1228.106–490 Contract clause. (USCG)

The contracting officer shall insert the USCG clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.228–90, Notification of Miller Act Payment Bond Protection, in solicitations and contracts, and shall require its first-tier subcontractors to insert the clause in all of their subcontracts, when payment bonds are required.

Subpart 1228.3—Insurance

1228.306 Insurance under fixed-price contracts.

1228.306–70 Contracts for lease of aircraft.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clauses at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.228–70 through 1252.228–72, unless otherwise indicated by the specific instructions for their use, in any contract for the lease of aircraft (including aircraft used in out-service flight training).

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.228–70, Loss of or Damage to Leased Aircraft, in any contract for the lease of aircraft, except in the following circumstances:

(1) When the hourly rental rate does not exceed $250 and the total rental cost for any single transaction is not in excess of $2,500;

(2) When the cost of hull insurance does not exceed 10 percent of the contract rate; or

(3) When the lessor's insurer does not grant a credit for uninsured hours, thereby preventing the lessor from granting the same to the Government.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.228–71, Fair Market Value of Aircraft, when fair market value of the aircraft can be determined.

(d) Section 504 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, provides that no lessor of an aircraft under a bona fide lease of 30 days or more shall be liable by reason of his interest as lessor or title-holder of the aircraft for any injury to or death of persons, or damage to or loss of property, unless such aircraft is in the actual possession or control of such person at the time of such injury, death, damage or loss. On short-term or intermittent-use leases,

however, the owner may be liable for damage caused by operation of the aircraft. It is usual for the aircraft owner to retain insurance covering this liability during the term of such lease. Such insurance can, often for little or no increase in premium, be made to cover the Government's exposure to liability as well. In order to take advantage of this coverage, the Risks and Indemnities clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.228–72 prescribed in paragraph (d)(1) of this section shall be used.

(1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.228–72, Risk and Indemnities, in any contract for out-service flight training or for the lease of aircraft when the Government will have exclusive use of the aircraft for a period of less than thirty days.

(2) Any contract for out-service flight training shall include a clause in the contract schedule stating substantially that the contractor's personnel shall at all times during the course of the training be in command of the aircraft, and that at no time shall other personnel be permitted to take command of the aircraft.

PART 1231—CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES

Subpart 1231.2—Contracts With Commercial Organizations

Sec.
1231.205 Selected costs.
1231.205–32 Precontract costs.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1231.2—Contracts With Commercial Organizations

1231.205 Selected costs.

1231.205–32 Precontract costs.

(a) The decision to incur precontract costs is that of the contractor. No DOT employee can authorize, demand, or require a contractor to incur precontract costs. The contracting officer may advise the prospective contractor that any costs incurred before contract award are at the contractor's sole risk and that if negotiations fail to result in a binding contract, payment of these costs may not be made by the Government.

(b) When the contracting officer determines that incurring precontract costs was necessary to meet the proposed contract delivery schedule of a cost-reimbursement contract, the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.231–70, Date of Incurrence of Costs, may be inserted in the resultant contract.

[59 FR 40282, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1232—CONTRACT FINANCING

Subpart 1232.70—Contract Payments

Sec.
1232.7002 Invoice and voucher review and approval.
APPENDIX A TO SUBPART 1232.70—INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SF 1034
APPENDIX B TO SUBPART 1232.70—INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SF 1035

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40282, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1232.70—Contract Payments

1232.7002 Invoice and voucher review and approval.

(a) Under fixed-price contracts, the contracting officer shall require the contractor to submit an invoice or voucher in order to receive payment under the contract. The invoice or voucher may be on a form or company letterhead as long as it meets the requirements of the Prompt Payment Act as implemented by OMB Circular A–125—Prompt Payment, (FAR) 48 CFR subpart 32.9, and the contract.

(b) Under other than fixed-price contracts, the contracting office shall require the contractor to submit the SF 1034, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, and the SF 1035, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal (Continuation Sheet), to request payments. The forms must be completed as required by Appendix A, Instructions for Completing the SF 1034, and Appendix B, Instructions for Completing the SF 1035.

APPENDIX A TO SUBPART 1232.70—INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SF 1034

The SF 1034, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, shall be completed in accordance with the below instructions. The lettered items correspond to the entries on the form.

Caption on the SF 1034	Data to be Inserted in the Block
1. U.S. Department, Bureau, or establishment and location.	Name and address of the contracting office which issued the contract.
2. Date voucher prepared	Date voucher submitted to the designated billing office cited under the contract or order.
3. Contract no. and date	Contract No. and, when applicable, the Order No. and date as shown on the award document.
4. Requisition no. and date	Leave blank or fill-in in accordance with the instructions in the contract.
5. Voucher no.	Start with ''1'' and number consecutively. A separate series of consecutive numbers must be used beginning with ''1'' for each contract number or order number (when applicable). Note: Insert the word ''FINAL'' if this is the last voucher.
6. Schedule No.; paid by; date invoice received; discount terms; payee's account no.; shipped from/to; weight; government B/L.	Leave all these blocks blank.
7. Payee's name and address	Name and address of contractor as it appears on the contract. If the contract is assigned to a bank, also show ''CONTRACT ASSIGNED'' below the name and address of the contractor.
8. Number and date of order	Leave blank. (See #3 above.)
9. Date of delivery or service	The period for which the incurred costs are being claimed (e.g., month and year; beginning and ending date of services, etc.).
10. Articles or services	Insert the following: ''For detail, see the total amount of the claim transferred from the attached SF 1035, page X of X.'' One space below this line, insert the following: ''COST REIMBURSABLE-PROVISIONAL PAYMENT.''
11. Quantity; unit price; (cost; per)	Leave blank.
12. Amount	Insert the total amount claimed from the last page of the SF 1035.
Payee must NOT use the space below.	Do NOT write or type below this line.

APPENDIX B TO SUBPART 1232.70—INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SF 1035

The SF 1035, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal (Continuation Sheet), shall be completed in accordance with the below instructions.

1. Use the same basic instructions for the SF 1035 as used for the SF 1034. Ensure that the contract and, if applicable, order number, are shown on information required by the contract, contracting officer, or cognizant audit agency; however, if more than one sheet of SF 1035 is used, each sheet shall be in numerical sequence.

2. The following items are generally entered below the line with Number and Date of Order; Date of Delivery or Service; Articles or Services; Quantity; Unit Price; and Amount (but do not necessarily tie to these captions).

3. Description of data to be inserted as it applies to the contract or order number.

a. Show, as applicable, the target or estimated costs, target or fixed-fee, and total contract value, as adjusted by any modifications to the contract or order. The FAR permits the contracting officer to withhold a percentage of fixed fee until a reserve is set aside in an amount that is considered necessary to protect the Government's interest.

b. Show the following costs and supporting data (as applicable) to the contract or order:

(1) *Direct Labor*. List each labor category, rate per labor hour, hours worked, and extended total labor dollars per labor category.

(2) *Premium Pay/Overtime*. List each labor category, rate per labor hour, hours worked, and the extended total labor dollars per labor category. Note: Advance written authorization must be received from the contracting officer to work overtime or to pay premium rates; therefore, identify the contracting officer's written authorization to the contractor.

(3) *Fringe Benefits*. If fringe benefits are included in the overhead pool, no entry is required. If the contract allows for a separate fringe benefit pool, cite the formula (rate and base) in effect during the time the costs were incurred. If the contract allows for billing fringe benefits as a direct expense, show the actual fringe benefit costs.

(4) *Materials, Supplies, Equipment*. Show those items normally treated as direct costs. Expendable items need not be itemized and may be grouped into major classifications such as office supplies. However, items valued at $5,000 or more must be itemized. See (FAR) 48 CFR part 45, Government Property, for reporting of property.

(5) *Travel*. List the name and title of traveller, place of travel, and travel dates. If the

travel claim is based on the actual costs expended, show the amount for the mode of travel (i.e., airline, private auto, taxi, etc.), lodging, meals, and other incidental expenses separately, on a daily basis. These actual costs must be supported with receipts to substantiate the costs paid. Travel costs for consultants must be shown separately and also supported.

(6) *Other Direct Costs*. Itemize those costs that cannot be placed in categories (1) through (5) above. Categorize these costs to the extent possible.

(7) *Total Direct Costs*. Cite the sum of categories (1) through (6) above.

(8) *Overhead*. Cite the rate, base, and extended amount.

(9) *G&A Expense*. Cite the rate, base, and extended amount.

(10) *Total Costs*. Cite the sum of categories (7) through (9) above.

(11) *Fee*. Cite the rate, base, and extended amount.

(12) *Total Cost and Fee Claimed*. Enter this amount on the SF 1034.

COMPLETION VOUCHER

The completion (final) voucher is the last voucher to be submitted for incurred, allocable, and allowable costs expended to perform the contract or order. This voucher should include all contract reserves, allowable cost withholdings, balance of fixed fee, etc. However, the amount of the completion voucher when added to the total amount previously paid cannot exceed the total amount of the contract.

PART 1233—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 1233.2—Disputes and Appeals

Sec.
1233.211 Contracting officer's decision.
1233.214 Alternative dispute resolution.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1233.2—Disputes and Appeals

1233.211 Contracting officer's decision.

For DOT contracts, the Board of Contract Appeals (BCA) referenced at (FAR) 48 CFR 33.211 is the Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (S–20), 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC, 20590. The DOTBCA Rules of Procedure are contained in 48 CFR chapter 63, part 6301.

[59 FR 40283, Aug. 8, 1994]

1233.214 Alternative dispute resolution.

(c) The Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA), Pub. L. 101–552, authorizes and encourages agencies to use mediation, conciliation, arbitration, and other techniques for the prompt and informal resolution of disputes, and for other purposes. The DOTBCA Alternate Dispute Resolution (ADR) procedures are contained in 48 CFR chapter 63, section 6302.30, ADR Methods (Rule 30), and will be distributed to the parties, if ADR procedures are used. These procedures may be obtained from the DOTBCA upon request. ADR procedures may be used when:

(1) There is mutual consent by the parties to participate in the ADR process (with consent being obtained either before or after an issue in controversy has arisen);

(2) Prior to the submission of a claim; and

(3) In resolution of a formal claim.

(d) DOT's Dispute Resolution Specialist in accordance with the ADRA is located in the DOT Office of the General Counsel, C–1. The Dispute Resolution Specialist performs the functions set forth in the Administrative Disputes Resolution Act for DOT operating administrations on a non-reimbursable basis. The Dispute Resolution Specialist may conduct any of the alternative means of dispute resolution set forth in Title 5, U.S.C. Section 581(3), including settlement negotiations under the auspices of a settlement judge, conciliation, facilitation, mediation, fact finding, mini-trials, and arbitration, or any combination of these methods.

[59 FR 40283, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

PART 1234—MAJOR SYSTEM ACQUISITION

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

1234.003 Responsibilities.

DOT's internal procedures for implementing OMB Circular A–109, Major System Acquisitions, is contained in Chapter 1234, Appendix A, of the Transportation Acquisition Manual (which is

stocked at the Government Printing Office).

[59 FR 40283, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1235—RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTING

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

1235.003 Policy.

(b) *Cost sharing*. DOT cost sharing policies shall be in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 16.303, (FAR) 48 CFR 42.707(a), and OA procedures.

[59 FR 40284, Aug. 8, 1994]

PART 1236—CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS

Subpart 1236.3—Special Aspects of Sealed Bidding in Construction Contracting

Sec.
1236.305 Preconstruction conference.

Subpart 1236.5—Contract Clauses

1236.570 Special precautions for work at operating airports.

Subpart 1236.6—Architect-Engineer Services

1236.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.
1236.602–1 Selection criteria.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40284, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1236.3—Special Aspects of Sealed Bidding in Construction Contracting

1236.305 Preconstruction conference.

When the contracting officer considers such action warranted, he/she shall arrange a preconstruction conference with the contractor and such subcontractors as the contractor may designate to assure that there is a clear understanding of the contract requirements (including labor standards provisions) and the rights and obligations of the parties.

Subpart 1236.5—Contract Clauses

1236.570 Special precautions for work at operating airports.

Where any acquisition will require work at an operating airport, insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.236–70, Special Precautions for Work at Operating Airports, in solicitations and contracts.

Subpart 1236.6—Architect-Engineer Services

1236.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.

1236.602–1 Selection criteria.

(b) If a design competition is to be used, written approval by the COCO shall be obtained prior to soliciting proposals.

[59 FR 40284, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 67751, Dec. 30, 1997]

PART 1237—SERVICE CONTRACTING

Subpart 1237.1—Service Contracts—General

Sec.
1237.104 Personal services contracts. (USCG)
1237.104–90 Delegation of authority. (USCG)
1237.104–91 Personal services contracts with individuals under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 1091 (USCG).
1237.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 1237.70—Department of Transportation Procedures for Acquiring Training Services

1237.7000 Policy.
1237.7001 Certification of data.
1237.7002 Applicability.
1237.7003 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Subpart 1237.90—Mortuary Services

1237.9000 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses. (USCG)

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

Subpart 1237.1—Service Contracts—General

1237.104 Personal services contracts. (USCG)

1237.104–90 Delegation of authority. (USCG)

(a) Section 733(a) of Pub. L. 104–106, the DOD Authorization Act of 1996, amended Title 10 of the United States Code to include a new provision which authorizes the Secretary, with respect to the Coast Guard, to enter into personal services contracts at medical treatment facilities (10 U.S.C. 1091).

(b) The authority of the Secretary of Transportation under Pub. L. 104–106 to award personal services contracts for medical services at facilities for the Coast Guard is delegated to the HCA with the authority to redelegate to contracting officers under procedures established by the HCA, who will address applicable statutory limitations under section 1091A of Title 10 U.S.C.

[64 FR 2438, Jan. 14, 1999]

1237.104–91 Personal services contracts with individuals under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 1091. (USCG)

(a) Personal services contracts for health care services are authorized by 10 U.S.C. 1091 for the Coast Guard. Sources for contracts for health care services under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 1091 shall be selected through procedures established in this section. These procedures do not apply to contracts awarded to business entities other than individuals. Selections made using the procedures in this section are exempt by statute from (TAR) 48 CFR part 1206 competition requirements (see (TAR) 48 CFR part 1206.9000 (USCG)) and from (FAR) 48 CFR part 6 competition requirements.

(b) The contracting officer must provide adequate advance notice of contracting opportunities to individuals residing in the area of the facility. The notice should include the qualification criteria against which individuals responding shall be evaluated. Contracting officers shall solicit offerors through the most effective means of seeking competition, such as a local publication which serves the area of the facility. Acquisitions for health care services using personal services contracts are exempt from posting and synopsis requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR part 5.

(c) The contracting officer shall provide the qualifications of individuals responding to the notice to the representative(s) responsible for evaluation and ranking in accordance with the evaluation procedures. Individuals must be considered solely on the professional qualifications established for the particular health care services being acquired and the Government's estimate of reasonable rates, fees, or costs. The representative(s) responsible for the evaluation and ranking shall provide the contracting officer with rationale for the ranking of the individuals consistent with the required qualifications.

(d) Upon receipt of the ranked listing of offerors, the contracting officer shall either:

(1) Enter into negotiations with the highest ranked offeror. If a mutually satisfactory contract cannot be negotiated, the contracting officer shall terminate negotiations with the highest ranked offeror and enter into negotiations with the next highest, or;

(2) Enter into negotiations with all qualified offerors and select on the basis of qualifications and rates, fees, or other costs.

(e) In the event only one individual responds to an advertised requirement, the contracting officer is authorized to negotiate the contract award. In this case, the individual must still meet the minimum qualifications of the requirement and the contracting officer must be able to make a determination that the price is fair and reasonable.

(f) If a fair and reasonable price cannot be obtained from a qualified individual, the requirement should be canceled and acquired using procedures other than those set forth in this section.

(g) The total amount paid to an individual in any year for health care services under a personal services contract shall not exceed the paycap in COMDTINST M4200.19 (series), Coast Guard Acquisition Procedures.

(h) The contract may provide for the same per diem and travel expenses authorized for a Government employee,

including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence for travel between home or place of business and official duty station and only for travel outside the local area in support of the statement of work.

(i) Coordinate benefits, taxes and maintenance of records with the appropriate office(s).

(j) The contracting officer shall insure that contract funds are sufficient to cover all contingency items that may be cited in the statement of work for health care services.

[64 FR 2438, Jan. 14, 1999]

1237.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Contracting officers shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–70, Qualifications of Employees, in all solicitations and contracts for services which require contract performance at a Government facility.

[59 FR 40284, Aug. 8, 1994]

Subpart 1237.70—Department of Transportation Procedures for Acquiring Training Services

SOURCE: 61 FR 392, Jan. 5, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

1237.7000 Policy.

When training services are provided under contract to DOT, it is the policy of DOT that all prospective contractors:

(a) Certify that the data provided concerning company qualifications, background statements, etc., is current, accurate, and complete; and

(b) Agree to not solicit or advertise private, non-Government training while conducting a training course.

1237.7001 Certification of data.

Towards fulfilling DOT's policy at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.7000(a), contracting officers shall request information from prospective contractors for certification purposes. The type of information requested is dependent upon the criticality of the service and/or any unique or essential qualification requirements.

1237.7002 Applicability.

The policy at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.7000 applies to all DOT contracts as defined in FAR 2.101 for training services when DOT controls the content and/or presentation of the course. This policy does not apply to courses attended by DOT employees which are offered and sponsored by Government sources of supply, educational institutions, or private entities where DOT does not control the course content or presentation. (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1213.7100 for examples.)

1237.7003 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–71, Certification of Data, in solicitations and the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–72, Prohibition on Advertising, in solicitations and contracts for training services when the content and/or presentation of the course is controlled by DOT.

(b) Contracting officers shall incorporate the successful offeror's certified data into any resultant contract(s). Certified data may be incorporated by reference, if the contracting officer determines it contains sufficient descriptive information (i.e., dated material such as résumés, company and/or personnel qualifications) to reliably describe the certified data submitted.

Subpart 1237.90—Mortuary Services

1237.9000 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses. (USCG)

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the following clauses in solicitations and contracts for mortuary services. However, USCG clauses (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–91 and 1252.237–97 shall not be inserted in solicitations and contracts that include port of entry requirements:

(1) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–90, Requirements;

(2) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–91, Area of Performance;

(3) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–92, Performance and Delivery;

(4) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–93, Subcontracting;

(5) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–94, Termination for Default;

(6) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–95, Group Interment;

(7) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–96, Permits;

(8) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–97, Facility Requirements; and

(9) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–98, Preparation History.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert USCG provision (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.237–99, Award to Single Offeror, in all sealed bid solicitations for mortuary services. Use the basic provision with Alternate I in negotiated solicitations for mortuary services.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert (FAR) 48 CFR 52.245–4, Government-Furnished Property (Short Form) in solicitations and contracts that include port of entry requirements.

[64 FR 2438, Jan. 14, 1999]

PART 1242—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Subpart 1242.2—Assignment of Contract Administration

Sec.
1242.203 Retention of contract administration.
1242.203–70 Contract clauses.
1242.205 Designation of the paying office.

Subpart 1242.3—Contract Administration Office Functions

1242.302 Contract administration functions.

Subpart 1242.70—Contracting Officer's Technical Representative

1242.7000 Contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40285, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1242.2—Assignment of Contract Administration

1242.203 Retention of contract administration.

(a) Contracting offices may obtain contract administration assistance from the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), Defense Contract Management Command, Alexandria, VA, when the contracting officer determines that such action is to be in the best interest of DOT.

1242.203–70 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer may use the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.242–70, Dissemination of Information—Educational Institutions, in lieu of the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.242–72, Dissemination of Contract Information, in DOT research contracts with educational institutions, except contracts that require the release or coordination of information.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.242–71, Contractor Testimony, in all solicitations and contracts issued by NHTSA. Other OAs may use the clause as deemed appropriate.

(c) The contracting officer may insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.242–72, Dissemination of Contract Information, in all DOT contracts except contracts that require the release or coordination of information.

1242.205 Designation of the paying office.

(a) The assignment of contract administration to a DLA Contract Administration Office (CAO) by the contracting officer does not affect the designation of the paying office unless a transfer of DOT funds to the agency of the CAO is effected, and the funds are converted to the agency's account for payment purposes.

(b) When the contracting officer proposes to delegate the contract payment function to another agency (e.g., DLA), the contracting officer shall discuss the transfer of funds procedures with the OA cognizant payment office.

Subpart 1242.3—Contract Administration Office Functions

1242.302 Contract administration functions.

(a)(13) The CAO, or the contracting officer's designee under fixed price contracts, shall review and approve the contractor's invoice for payment. The CAO shall review and approve contractors' vouchers under cost-reimbursement contracts, and this function cannot be delegated to a COTR. All payments to contractors will be made by

the payment office designated in the contract to make payments.

Subpart 1242.70—Contracting Officer's Technical Representative

1242.7000 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.242–73, Contracting Officer's Technical Representative, in solicitations and contracts when it is intended that a representative will be assigned to the contract to perform functions of a technical nature.

PART 1245—GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

Subpart 1245.5—Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors

Sec.
1245.505 Records and reports of Government property.
1245.505–14 Reports of Government property.
1245.505–70 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
1245.508–2 Reporting results of inventories.
1245.508–3 Quantitative and monetary control.
1245.511 Audit of property control system.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40285, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1245.5—Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors

1245.505 Records and reports of Government property.

1245.505–14 Reports of Government property.

When Government property is furnished to or acquired by the contractor to perform the contract, the contract shall require the contractor to submit annual reports (see (FAR) 48 CFR 45.505–14) to the contracting officer not later than September 15 of each year. The contractor's report shall be submitted on Form DOT F 4220.43, Contractor Report of Government Property.

1245.505–70 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Contracting officers shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.245–70 in solicitations and contracts when the contract will require Government provided or contractor acquired property.

1245.508–2 Reporting results of inventories.

The inventory report shall also include the following:

(a) Name and title of the individual(s) that performed the physical inventory;

(b) An itemized, categorized listing of all property capitalized:

(1) Land and rights therein;

(2) Other real property;

(3) Plant equipment;

(4) Special test equipment; and

(5) Special tooling;

(c) An itemized listing of the property lost, damaged, destroyed, or stolen, the circumstances surrounding each incident, and the resolution of the incident; and

(d) Any discrepancies between the physical inventory and the contractor's record of Government property.

1245.508–3 Quantitative and monetary control.

Contracting officers shall require the contractor to provide the quantity and unit cost of each item of Government property reported under (TAR) 48 CFR 1245.508–2(b) and (c).

1245.511 Audit of property control system.

(a) The property administrator (or other Government official authorized by the contracting officer) shall audit the contractor's property control system whenever there are indications that the contractor's property control system may be deficient. Examples of deficiencies are:

(1) Failure of the contractor to acknowledge receipt of GFP;

(2) Failure of the contractor to submit the annual property reports required by (TAR) 48 CFR 1245.505–14;

(3) Failure of the contractor to reconcile its physical inventory with its property control record; or

(4) Failure of the contractor to submit a Government property listing

when requested by the property administrator.

(b) When it is determined that the contractor's property control system is deficient, the property administrator, in coordination with the contracting officer, shall discuss the deficiencies with the contractor. If the contractor does not take action to correct the deficiencies, the contracting officer shall provide the contractor with a written notice of the deficiencies and the date all deficiencies must be corrected.

PART 1246—QUALITY ASSURANCE

Subpart 1246.7—Warranties

Sec.
1246.701 Definitions.
1246.701–70 Additional definitions.
1246.701–90 Additional USCG definitions. (USCG)
1246.703 Criteria for use of warranties.
1246.705 Limitations.
1246.706 Warranty terms and conditions.
1246.790 Use of warranties in major systems acquisitions by the USCG. (USCG)
1246.790–1 Policy. (USCG)
1246.790–2 Tailoring warranty terms and conditions. (USCG)
1246.790–3 Warranties on Government-furnished property. (USCG)
1246.791 Cost benefit analysis. (USCG)
1246.792 Waiver and notification procedures. (USCG)

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40286, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1246.7—Warranties

1246.701 Definitions.

1246.701–70 Additional definitions.

At no additional cost to the Government means at no increase in price for firm-fixed-price contracts, at no increase in target or ceiling price for fixed price incentive contracts (see (FAR) 48 CFR 46.707), or at no increase in estimated cost or fee for cost-reimbursement contracts.

Defect means any condition or characteristic in any supplies or services furnished by the contractor under the contract that is not in compliance with the requirements of the contract.

Design and manufacturing requirements means structural and engineering plans and manufacturing particulars, including precise measurements, tolerances, materials and finished product tests for the major system being produced.

Major system means a system or major subsystem used directly by DOT to carry out its mission(s), as defined by TAM Chapter 1234, Major Acquisition Policies and Procedures (for dollar threshold applicable to U.S. Coast Guard, See Coast Guard guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1246.701–90). The term does not include:

(a) Related support equipment, such as ground-handling equipment, training devices and accessories thereto, unless a cost effective warranty for the system would require inclusion of such items; or

(b) Commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public as described in (FAR) 48 CFR 15.804–1..

Performance requirements means the operating capabilities, maintenance, and reliability characteristics of a system that are determined to be necessary for it to fulfill the requirement for which the system is designed.

[59 FR 40286, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997]

1246.701–90 Additional USCG definitions. (USCG)

For the USCG, in accordance with Public Law 99–190, the dollar threshold as it pertains to the inclusion of a warranty in major systems acquisitions is $10 million.

1246.703 Criteria for use of warranties.

(a) *Major systems*. The use of warranties in the procurement of major systems by the USCG is mandatory, unless waived (see USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1246.792). Other OAs may use the procedures in USCG guidance in this part as a guideline for major systems acquisitions.

(b) *Other systems*. (1) Acquisition of warranties in the procurement of supplies that do not meet the definition of a major system (e.g., spare, repair, or replenishment parts) is governed by (FAR) 48 CFR 46.703.

(2) Contracting officers should negotiate a warranty that meets or exceeds

the requirements of (TAR) 48 CFR 1246.706 when it is advantageous.

1246.705 Limitations.

(a) The following restrictions are applicable to DOT contracts:

(1) The USCG is the only DOT OA which is required to include a warranty in cost reimbursement contracts for the production of major systems acquisitions.

(2) Any warranty on major system acquisitions shall not apply in the case of any system or component thereof which has been furnished by the Government to a contractor except as indicated in the USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1246.790–3.

(3) Any warranty obtained shall specifically exclude coverage of damage in time of war or national emergency.

[59 FR 40286, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 67752, Dec. 30, 1997]

1246.706 Warranty terms and conditions.

(a) The contracting officer, in developing the warranty terms and conditions, shall consider the following, and, where appropriate and cost beneficial, shall:

(1) Identify the affected line item(s) and the applicable specification(s);

(2) Require that the line item's design and manufacture will conform to: (i) an identified revision of a top-level drawing; and/or (ii) an identified specification or revision thereof;

(3) Require that the system conform to the specified Government performance requirements;

(4) Require that all systems and components delivered under the contract will be free from defects in materials and workmanship;

(5) State that in the event of failure due to nonconformance with specification and/or defects in material and workmanship, the contractor will bear the cost of all work necessary to achieve the specified performance requirements, including repair and/or replacement of all parts;

(6) Require the timely replacement/repair of warranted items and specify lead times for replacement/repair where possible;

(7) Identify the specific paragraphs containing Government performance requirements which must be met;

(8) Ensure that any performance requirements identified as goals or objectives in excess of specification requirements are excluded from the warranty provision;

(9) Define what constitutes the start of the warranty period (e.g., delivery, acceptance, in-service date), the ending of the warranty (e.g., passing a test or demonstration, or operation without failure for a specified time period), and circumstances requiring an extension of warranty duration (e.g., extending the warranty period as a result of mass defect correction during warranty period);

(10) Identify what transportation costs will be paid by the contractor in conjunction with warranty coverage;

(11) Identify any conditions which will not be covered by the warranty, other than the exclusion of combat damage; and

(12) Identify any limitation on the total dollar amount of the contractor's warranty exposure, or agreement to share costs after a certain dollar threshold to avoid unnecessary warranty returns.

(b) Any contract that contains a warranty clause must contain warranty implementation procedures, including warranty notification content and procedures, and identify the individuals responsible for implementation of warranty provisions. The contract may also permit the contractor's participation in investigation of system failures, providing that the contractor is reimbursed at established rates for fault isolation work, and that the Government receive credit for any payments where equipment failure is covered by warranty provisions.

1246.790 Use of warranties in major systems acquisitions by the USCG. (USCG)

This subpart sets forth the policy for the USCG to use in obtaining warranties from contractors when contracting for the acquisition of a major system.

1246.790–1 Policy. (USCG)

The USCG shall include a warranty in all contracts for major systems acquisitions. When drafting warranty provisions/clauses for major systems acquisitions, the contracting officer shall ensure that the items listed at (TAR) 48 CFR 1246.706 have been considered. The warranty shall also meet the following requirements:

(a) For systems or components which are commercially available, such warranty as is normally provided by the manufacturer or supplier shall be obtained in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 46.703(d) and (FAR) 48 CFR 46.710(b)(2).

(b) For systems or components provided in accordance with either design and manufacturing or performance requirements as specified in the contract or any modification to that contract, a warranty of compliance with the stated requirements shall be obtained.

(c) The warranty provided under paragraph (b) of this section shall provide that in the event the major system or any component thereof fails to meet the terms of the warranty provided, the contracting officer may:

(1) Require the contractor to promptly take such corrective action as the contracting officer determines to be necessary at no additional cost to the Government, including repairing or replacing all parts necessary to achieve the requirements set forth in the contract;

(2) Require the contractor to pay costs reasonably incurred by the United States in taking necessary corrective action; or

(3) Equitably reduce the contract price.

(d) Any warranty shall specifically exclude coverage of combat damage.

1246.790–2 Tailoring warranty terms and conditions. (USCG)

(a) As the objectives and circumstances vary considerably among major systems acquisition programs, contracting officers shall appropriately tailor the warranty on a case-by-case basis, including remedies, exclusions, limitations and durations, provided the tailoring is consistent with the specific requirements of this subpart and (FAR) 48 CFR 46.706.

(b) Contracting officers of major systems acquisitions may exclude from the terms of the warranty certain defects for specified supplies (exclusions) and may limit the contractor's liability under the terms of the warranty (limitations), as appropriate, if necessary to derive a cost-effective warranty in light of the technical risk, contractor financial risk, or other program uncertainties.

(c) Contracting officers are encouraged to structure a broader and more comprehensive warranty where such is advantageous. Likewise, the contracting officer may narrow the scope of a warranty when appropriate (e.g., where it would be inequitable to require a warranty of all performance requirements because a contractor had not designed the system).

(d) Contracting officers shall not include in a warranty clause any terms that require the contractor to incur liability for loss, damage, or injury to third parties.

1246.790–3 Warranties on Government-furnished property. (USCG)

A contractor for a major systems acquisition shall not be required to provide the warranties specified in (TAR) 48 CFR 1246.790–1 on any property furnished to that contractor by the Government except for:

(a) Defects in installation; and

(b) Installation or modification in such a manner that invalidates a warranty provided by the manufacturer of the property.

1246.791 Cost benefit analysis. (USCG)

Warranties shall be obtained for a major systems acquisition only when it is cost beneficial in accordance with TAM (Copies of the Transportation Acquisition Manual may be obtained from the Government Printing Office) 1246.703. If a specific warranty is considered not to be cost beneficial by the contracting officer, a waiver request shall be initiated in accordance with USCG guidance at 48 CFR 1246.792.

1246.792 Waiver and notification procedures. (USCG)

(a) The Secretary of Transportation, without delegation, may waive the requirement for a warranty for USCG

major system acquisitions when the waiver is in the interest of national defense or if the warranty obtained would not be cost beneficial. A waiver may be granted provided that the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, the Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation of the Senate, and the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives are notified, in writing, of the Secretary's intention to waive the warranty requirements and the reasons supporting such a determination prior to granting the waiver. The request for Secretarial waiver shall include, at a minimum:

(1) A brief description of the major system and its stage of production (e.g., the number of units delivered and anticipated to be delivered during the life of the program);

(2) The specific waiver requested, the duration of the waiver if it is to involve more than one contract, and the rationale for the waiver; and

(3) All documentation supporting the request for waiver, such as a cost-benefit analysis.

(b) The waiver request shall be forwarded to the Secretary, via the Office of Acquisition and Grant Management (M–60). The USCG shall maintain a written record of each waiver granted and the Congressional notification and report made, together with supporting documentation.

PART 1247—TRANSPORTATION

Subpart 1247.1—General

Sec.
1247.104–370 Contract clause.

Subpart 1247.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

1247.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.
1247.305–70 Solicitation provisions.
1247.305–71 Contract clause.

Subpart 1247.5—Ocean Transportation by U.S.-Flag Vessels

1247.506 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40287, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1247.1—General

1247.104–370 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–70, Acceptable Service at Reduced Rates, to implement the requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 47.104–3.

[59 FR 40287, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1247.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

1247.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.

1247.305–70 Solicitation provisions.

The contracting officer shall insert the following provisions in solicitations, as applicable:

(a) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–71, F.o.b. Origin Information, with Alternates I or II, as applicable, shall be inserted in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–3(b);

(b) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–72, F.o.b. Origin Only, shall be inserted in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–3(e);

(c) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–73, F.o.b. Destination Only, shall be inserted in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–4(b);

(d) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–74, Shipments to Ports and Air Terminals, with Alternates I, II, and III, shall be inserted in accordance with (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–6(a)(1) through (a)(4);

(e) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–75, F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation, implements the requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–6(a)(5); and

(f) (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–76, Nomination of Additional Ports, implements the requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–6(d).

[59 FR 40287, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

1247.305–71 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at (TAR) 48 CFR 1252.247–77, Supply Movement in the Defense

Transportation System, in contracts to implement the requirements of (FAR) 48 CFR 47.305–6(f)(1).

[59 FR 40287, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

Subpart 1247.5—Ocean Transportation by U.S.-Flag Vessels

1247.506 Procedures.

(d) Reports concerning cargo preference shipments/ocean shipments (see (FAR) 48 CFR 47.506(d)) shall, as a minimum, contain the information and follow the procedures within subparagraph (c) of (FAR) 48 CFR 52.247–64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.

PART 1252—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Subpart 1252.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

Sec.
1252.101 Using part 1252.

Subpart 1252.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

1252.209–70 Disclosure of conflicts of interest.
1252.210–90 Bar coding requirement. (USCG)
1252.211–70 Brand name or equal.
1252.211–71 Index for specifications.
1252.211–90 Bar coding requirement. (USCG)
1252.213–90 Evaluation factor for Coast Guard performance of bar coding requirement. (USCG)
1252.215–70 Key personnel and/or facilities.
1252.216–70 Evaluation of offers subject to an economic price adjustment clause.
1252.216–71 Determination of award fee.
1252.216–72 Performance evaluation plan.
1252.216–73 Distribution of award fee.
1252.216–74 Settlement of letter contract.
1252.217–71 Delivery and shifting of vessel.
1252.217–72 Performance.
1252.217–73 Inspection and manner of doing work.
1252.217–74 Subcontracts.
1252.217–75 Lay days.
1252.217–76 Liability and insurance.
1252.217–77 Title.
1252.217–78 Discharge of liens.
1252.217–79 Delays.
1252.217–80 Department of Labor safety and health regulations for ship repairing.
1252.217–81 Guarantee.
1252.219–70 Small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting reporting.
1252–220–90 Local hire. (USCG)
1252.222–70 Strikes or picketing affecting timely completion of the contract work.
1252.222–71 Strikes or picketing affecting access to a DOT facility.
1252.223–70 Removal or disposal of hazardous substances—applicable licenses and permits.
1252.223–71 Accident and fire reporting.
1252.223–72 Protection of human subjects.
1252.228–70 Loss of or damage to leased aircraft.
1252.228–71 Fair market value of aircraft.
1252.228–72 Risk and indemnities.
1252.228–90 Notification of Miller Act payment bond protection. (USCG)
1252.231–70 Date of incurrence of costs.
1252.236–70 Special precautions for work at operating airports.
1252.237–70 Qualifications of employees.
1252.237–71 Certification of data.
1252.237–72 Prohibition on advertising.
1252.237–90 Requirements. (USCG)
1252.237–91 Area of performance. (USCG)
1252.237–92 Performance and delivery. (USCG)
1252.237–93 Subcontracting. (USCG)
1252.237–94 Termination for default. (USCG)
1252.237–95 Group interment. (USCG)
1252.237–96 Permits. (USCG)
1252.237–97 Facility requirements. (USCG)
1252.237–98 Preparation history. (USCG)
1252.237–99 Award to single offeror. (USCG)
1252.242–70 Dissemination of information—educational institutions.
1252.242–71 Contractor testimony.
1252.242–72 Dissemination of contract information.
1252.242–73 Contracting officer's technical representative.
1252.245–70 Government property reports.
1252.247–70 Acceptable service at reduced rates.
1252.247–71 F.o.b. origin information.
1252.247–72 F.o.b. origin only.
1252.247–73 F.o.b. destination only.
1252.247–74 Shipments to ports and air terminals.
1252.247–75 F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation.
1252.247–76 Nomination of additional ports.
1252.247–77 Supply movement in the Defense Transportation System.
APPENDIX TO PART 1252

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1252.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

1252.101 Using part 1252.

(b) *Numbering*—(2)(i) *Provisions or clauses that supplement the FAR.* (A)

Agency-prescribed provisions and clauses permitted by TAR and used on a standard basis (i.e., normally used in two or more solicitations or contracts regardless of contract type) shall be prescribed and contained in the TAR. OAs desiring to use a provision or a clause on a standard basis shall submit a request containing a copy of the clause(s), justification for its use, and evidence of legal counsel review to M–60 in accordance with (TAR) 48 CFR 1201.304 for possible inclusion in the TAR.

(B) Provisions and clauses used on a one-time basis (i.e., non-standard provisions and clauses) may be approved by the contracting officer, unless a higher level is designated by the OA. This authority is permitted subject to:

(*1*) evidence of legal counsel review in the contract file;

(*2*) inserting these clauses in the appropriate sections of the uniform contract format; and

(*3*) ensuring the provisions and clauses do not deviate from the requirements of the FAR and TAR.

Subpart 1252.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

1252.209–70 Disclosure of conflicts of interest.

As prescribed in 1209.507, insert the following provision:

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (OCT 1994)

It is the Department of Transportation's (DOT) policy to award contracts to only those offerors whose objectivity is not impaired because of any related past, present, or planned interest, financial or otherwise, in organizations regulated by DOT or in organizations whose interests may be substantially affected by Departmental activities. Based on this policy:

(a) The offeror shall provide a statement in its proposal which describes in a concise manner all past, present or planned organizational, financial, contractual or other interest(s) with an organization regulated by DOT, or with an organization whose interests may be substantially affected by Depart-mental activities, and which is related to the work under this solicitation. The interest(s) described shall include those of the proposer, its affiliates, proposed consultants, proposed subcontractors and key personnel of any of the entities. Past interest shall be limited to within one year of the date of the offeror's technical proposal. Key personnel shall include any person owning more than 20% interest in the offeror, and the offeror's corporate officers, its senior managers and any employee who is responsible for making a decision or taking an action on this contract where the decision or action can have an economic or other impact on the interests of a regulated or affected organization.

(b) The offeror shall describe in detail why it believes, in light of the interest(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this section, that performance of the proposed contract can be accomplished in an impartial and objective manner.

(c) In the absence of any relevant interest identified in paragraph (a) of this section, the offeror shall submit in its proposal a statement certifying that to its best knowledge and belief no affiliation exists relevant to possible conflicts of interest. The offeror must obtain the same information from potential subcontractors prior to award of a subcontract.

(d) The Contracting Officer will review the statement submitted and may require additional relevant information from the offeror. All such information, and any other relevant information known to DOT, will be used to determine whether an award to the offeror may create a conflict of interest. If any such conflict of interest is found to exist, the Contracting Officer may (1) disqualify the offeror, or (2) determine that it is otherwise in the best interest of the United States to contract with the offeror and include appropriate provisions to mitigate or avoid such conflict in the contract awarded.

(e) The refusal to provide the disclosure or representation, or any additional information required, may result in disqualification of the offeror for award. If nondisclosure or misrepresentation is discovered after award, the resulting contract may be terminated. If after award the Contractor discovers a conflict of interest with respect to the contract awarded as a result of this solicitation, which could not reasonably have been know prior to award, an immediate and full disclosure shall be made in writing to the Contracting Officer. The disclosure shall include a full description of the conflict, a description of the action the contractor has taken, or proposes to take, to avoid or mitigate such conflict. The Contracting Officer may, however, terminate the contract for convenience if he or she deems that termination is in the best interest of the Government.

(End of provision)

1252.210–90 Bar coding requirement. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1210.011–90 and 1213.507–90, insert the following clause:

BAR CODING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1994)

Item markings shall include bar coding in accordance with MIL–STD–1189 as follows:

(a) The stock number shall be bar coded with no prefixes, dashes, spaces, or suffixes encoded. The contract number, the delivery order, or call order number, when used, shall be bar coded with no spaces or dashes encoded.

(b) Prefixes and suffixes to the stock number may be included in the OCR–A in-the-clear markings, but not in the bar code.

(c) Preferred Bar Code Density (characters per inch as defined in MIL–STD–1189) is ''standard,'' but densities from ''standard'' to ''low'' are acceptable.

(d) OCR–A characters do not have to be machine readable.

(e) Bar coding shall be machine readable.

(f) Unless otherwise specified herein, minimum bar code height shall be 0.25 inch (6.4 mm) or 15 percent of the bar code length, whichever is greater.

(g) The preferred position of the OCR–A characters is beneath the bar codes, but the OCR–A characters may be over the bar codes.

(h) On outer containers contractors shall either:

(1) Encode the stock numbers and contract number in one line of bar code with the stock number appearing first; or

(2) Encode the item stock number and contract number on two labels, with the top label containing the stock number and the lower label containing the contract number.

(i) On unit and intermediate containers, the item stock number in bar code with OCR–A below may be on the same label as the other data (identification markings) required by MIL–STD–129H. However, the bar code stock number shall appear on the top line with OCR–A characters on the second line; the OCR–A characters may include the stock number prefix and suffix, or alternatively, the complete stock number including any prefix and suffix, shall be repeated as part of the identification markings.

(j) Exclusions from bar code markings are:

(1) Multi-packs/consolidation containers (containers with two or more different stock numbers within).

(2) Reusable shipping containers used for multiple/ different stock number applications.

(3) Items consigned to a prime contractor's plant for installation in production.

(End of clause)

1252.211–70 Brand name or equal.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1210.011, insert the following provision:

BRAND NAME OR EQUAL (OCT 1994)

(As used in this provision, the term ''brand name'' includes identification of products by make and model.)

(a) If items called for by this solicitation have been identified in the schedule by a ''brand name or equal'' description, such identification is intended to be descriptive, but not restrictive, and is intended to indicate the quality and characteristics of products that will be satisfactory. Offers offering ''equal'' products (including products of the brand name manufacturer other than the one described by brand name) will be considered for award if such products are clearly identified in the offers and are determined by the Government to meet fully the salient characteristic requirements listed in the solicitation.

(b) Unless the offeror clearly indicates in its offer that it is offering an ''equal'' product, its offer shall be considered as offering the brand name product referenced in the solicitation.

(c) If the offeror proposed to furnish an ''equal'' product, the brand name, if any, of the product to be furnished shall be inserted in the space provided in the solicitation, or such product shall be otherwise clearly identified in the offer. The evaluation of offers and the determination as to equality of the product offered shall be the responsibility of the Government and will be based on information furnished by the offeror or identified in its offer as well as other information reasonably available to the contracting office. CAUTION TO OFFERORS: The contracting office is not responsible for locating or securing any information which is not identified in the offer and reasonably available to the contracting office. Accordingly, to insure that sufficient information is available, the offeror must furnish as a part of its offer all descriptive material (such as cuts, illustrations, drawings, or other information) necessary for the contracting office to: (1) determine whether the product offered meets the salient characteristic requirements of the solicitation; and (2) establish exactly what the offeror proposes to furnish and what the Government would be binding itself to acquire by making an award. The information furnished may include specific reference to information previously furnished or to information otherwise available to the contracting office.

(d) If the offeror proposes to modify a product so as to make it conform to the requirements of the solicitation, it shall: (1) include in its offer a clear description of such proposed modifications; and (2) clearly mark any descriptive material to show the proposed modifications.

(e) Modifications to make a product conform to a brand name product referenced in

the solicitation and proposed after the time for receipt of offers, will not be considered.

(End of provision)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.211–71 Index for specifications.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1210.011, insert the following clause:

INDEX FOR SPECIFICATIONS (OCT 1994)

If an index or table of contents is furnished in connection with specifications, it is understood that such index or table of contents is for convenience only. Its accuracy and completeness is not guaranteed, and it is not to be considered as part of the specification. In case of discrepancy between the index or table of contents and the specifications, the specifications shall govern.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999, section 1252.211–71, first paragraph, was amended by removing the citation''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1211.204'' and adding in its place the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1211.204–70''. This citation did not exist in the 1998 Code of Federal Regulations and could not be incorporated.

1252.211–90 Bar coding requirement. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1211.204–90 and 1213.302–590, insert the following clause:

BAR CODING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1996)

Item markings shall include bar coding in accordance with MIL–STD–1189 as clarified below:

(a) The stock number shall be bar coded with no prefixes, dashes, spaces, or suffixes encoded. The contract number, the delivery order, or call order number, when used, shall be bar coded with no spaces or dashes encoded.

(b) Prefixes and suffixes to the stock number may be included in the OCR–A in-the-clear markings, but not in the bar code.

(c) Preferred Bar Code Density (characters per inch as defined in MIL–STD–1189) is ''standard,'' but densities from ''standard'' to ''low'' are acceptable.

(d) OCR–A characters do not have to be machine readable.

(e) Bar coding shall be machine readable.

(f) Unless otherwise specified herein, minimum bar code height shall be 0.25 inch (6.4 mm) or 15 percent of the bar code length, whichever is greater.

(g) The preferred position of the OCR–A characters is below the bar codes, but the OCR–A characters may be above the bar codes.

(h) On outer containers contractors shall either:

(1) Encode the stock numbers and contract number in one line of bar code with the stock number appearing first; or

(2) Encode the item stock number and contract number on two labels, with the top label containing the stock number and the lower label containing the contract number.

(i) On unit and intermediate containers, the item stock number in bar code with OCR–A below may be on the same label as the other data (identification markings) required by MIL–STD–129H. However, the bar code stock number shall appear on the top line with OCR–A characters on the second line; the OCR–A characters may include the stock number prefix and suffix, or alternatively, the complete stock number including any prefix and suffix, shall be repeated as part of the identification markings.

(j) Exclusions from bar code markings are:

(1) Multi-packs/consolidation containers (containers with two or more different stock numbers within).

(2) Reusable shipping containers used for multiple/different stock number applications.

(3) Items consigned to a prime contractor's plant for installation in production.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.213–90 Evaluation factor for Coast Guard performance of bar coding requirement. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1213.106–190, insert the following provision:

EVALUATION FACTOR FOR COAST GUARD PERFORMANCE OF BAR CODING REQUIREMENT (OCT 1994)

If a small business cannot provide the bar coding requirement, as indicated elsewhere in the schedule, the contracting officer will apply the following formula to the quoted amounts:

(a) Unit price quoted by small business $_____

(b) Add unit cost to the USCG to provide bar coding $_____

(c) Adjusted unit price (add lines a. and b.) $_____

The line (c) amount will become the amount the contracting officer considered when determining the lowest quoted amount.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.215–70 Key personnel and/or facilities.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1215.106, insert the following clause:

KEY PERSONNEL AND/OR FACILITIES (OCT 1994)

(a) The personnel and/or facilities as specified in paragraph (c) are considered essential to the work being performed hereunder and may, with the consent of the contracting parties, be changed from time to time during the course of the contract by adding or deleting personnel and/or facilities, as appropriate.

(b) Prior to removing, replacing, or diverting any of the specified individuals or facilities, the Contractor shall notify, in writing, and receive consent from, the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of the action and shall submit justification (including proposed substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on this contract.

(c) No diversion shall be made by the Contractor without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may ratify, in writing, the change and such ratification shall constitute the consent of the Contracting Officer required by this clause.

The Key Personnel and/or Facilities under this Contract:
(Specify key personnel and/or facilities)

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40228, Aug. 8, 1994]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999, section 1252.215–70, first paragraph, was amended by removing the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1215.106'' and adding in its place the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1215.204–3''. This citation did not exist in the 1998 Code of Federal Regulations and could not be incorporated.

1252.216–70 Evaluation of offers subject to an economic price adjustment clause.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1216.203–470, insert the following provision:

EVALUATION OF OFFERS SUBJECT TO AN ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE (OCT 1994)

Offers shall be evaluated without an amount for an economic price adjustment being added. Offers will be rejected which: (1) Increase the ceiling stipulated; (2) limit the downward adjustment; or (3) delete the economic price adjustment clause. If the offer stipulates a ceiling lower than that included in the solicitation, the lower ceiling will be incorporated into any resulting contract.

(End of provision)

1252.216–71 Determination of award fee.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1216.405(a), insert the following clause:

DETERMINATION OF AWARD FEE (OCT 1994)

(a) The Government shall, at the conclusion of each specified evaluation period(s), evaluate the contractor's performance for a determination of award fee earned. The contractor agrees that the determination as to the amount of the award fee earned will be made by the Government Fee Determination Official (FDO) and such determination is binding on both parties and shall not be subject to appeal under the ''Disputes'' clause or to any board or court.

(b) It is agreed that the evaluation of contractor performance shall be in accordance with a Performance Evaluation Plan and that the contractor shall be promptly advised in writing of the determination and reasons why the award fee was or was not earned. It is further agreed that the contractor may submit a self-evaluation of performance of each period under consideration. While it is recognized that the basis for the determination of the fee shall be the evaluation by the Government, any self-evaluation which is received within _____ (insert number) days after the end of the period being evaluated may be given such consideration, if any, as the FDO shall find appropriate.

(c) The FDO may specify in any fee determination that fee not earned during the period evaluated may be accumulated and be available for allocation to one or more subsequent periods. In that event, the distribution of award fee shall be adjusted to reflect such allocations.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40228, Aug. 8, 1994]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999, section 1252.216–71, first paragraph, was amended by removing the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1216.405(a)'' and adding in its place the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1216.406''. This citation did not exist in the 1998 Code of Federal Regulations and could not be incorporated.

1252.216–72 Performance evaluation plan.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1216.405(b), insert the following clause:

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PLAN (OCT 1994)

(a) A Performance Evaluation Plan shall be unilaterally established by the Government based on the criteria stated in the contract and used for the determination of award fee. This plan shall include the criteria used to evaluate each area and the percentage of award fee (if any) available for each area. A copy of the plan shall be provided to the contractor _____ (insert number) calendar days prior to the start of the first evaluation period.

(b) The criteria contained within the Performance Evaluation Plan may relate to: (1) Technical (including schedule) requirements if appropriate; (2) Management; and (3) Cost.

(c) The Performance Evaluation Plan may, consistent with the contract, be revised unilaterally by the Government at any time during the period of performance. Notification of such changes shall be provided to the contractor _____ (insert number) calendar days prior to the start of the evaluation period to which the change will apply.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40228, Aug. 8, 1994]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999, section 1252.216–72, first paragraph, was amended by removing the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1216.405(b)'' and adding in its place the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1216.406''. This citation did not exist in the 1998 Code of Federal Regulations and could not be incorporated.

1252.216–73 Distribution of award fee.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1216.405(c), insert the following clause:

DISTRIBUTION OF AWARD FEE (OCT 1994)

(a) The total amount of award fee available under this contract is assigned according to the following evaluation periods and amounts:

Evaluation Period:

Available Award Fee:

(insert appropriate information)

(b) Payment of the base fee and award fee shall be made, provided that after payment of 85 percent of the base fee and potential award fee, the Government may withhold further payment of the base fee and award fee until a reserve is set aside in an amount that the Government considers necessary to protect its interest. This reserve shall not exceed 15 percent of the total base fee and potential award fee or $100,000, whichever is less.

(c) In the event of contract termination, either in whole or in part, the amount of award fee available shall represent a prorata distribution associated with evaluation period activities or events as determined by the Government.

(d) The Government will promptly make payment of any award fee upon the submission by the contractor to the contracting officer's authorized representative, of a public voucher or invoice in the amount of the total fee earned for the period evaluated. Payment may be made without using a contract modification.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40228, Aug. 8, 1994]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999, section 1252.216–73, first paragraph, was amended by removing the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1216.405(c)'' and adding in its place the citation ''A(TAR) 48 CFR 1216.406''. This citation did not exist in the 1998 Code of Federal Regulations and could not be incorporated.

1252.216–74 Settlement of letter contract.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1216.603–4, insert the following clause:

SETTLEMENT OF LETTER CONTRACT (OCT 1994)

(a) This contract constitutes the definitive contract contemplated by issuance of letter contract _____ (insert number) dated _____ (insert effective date). It supersedes the letter contract and its modification number(s) _____ (insert number(s)) and, to the extent of any inconsistencies, governs. (b) The cost(s) and fee(s), or price(s), established in this definitive contract represents full and complete settlement of letter contract _____ (insert number and modification number(s) _____ (insert number(s)). Payment of the agreed upon fee or profit withheld pending definitization of the letter contract, may commence immediately at the rate and times stated within this contract.

(End of clause)

1252.217–71 Delivery and shifting of vessel.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

DELIVERY AND SHIFTING OF VESSEL (OCT 1994)

The Government shall deliver the vessel to the Contractor at his place of business. Upon completion of the work, the Government shall accept delivery of the vessel at the Contractor's place of business. The Contractor shall provide, at no additional charge, upon 24 hours' advance notice, a tug or tugs and docking pilot, acceptable to the Contracting Officer, to assist in handling the

vessel between (to and from) the Contractor's plant and the nearest point in a waterway regularly navigated by vessels of equal or greater draft and length. While the vessel is in the hands of the Contractor, any necessary towage, cartage, or other transportation between ship and shop or elsewhere, which may be incident to the work herein specified, shall be furnished by the Contractor without additional charge to the Government.

(End of clause)

1252.217–72 Performance.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

PERFORMANCE (OCT 1994)

(a) Upon the award of the contract, the Contractor shall promptly start the work specified and shall diligently prosecute the work to completion. The Contractor shall not start work until the contract has been awarded except in the case of emergency work ordered by the Contracting Officer in writing.

(b) The Government shall deliver the vessel described in the contract at the time and location specified in the contract. Upon completion of the work, the Government shall accept delivery of the vessel at the time and location specified in the contract.

(c) The Contractor shall without charge,—

(1) Make available to personnel of the vessel while in dry dock or on a marine railway, sanitary lavatory and similar facilities at the plant acceptable to the Contracting Officer;

(2) Supply and maintain suitable brows and gangways from the pier, dry dock, or marine railway to the vessel;

(3) Treat salvage, scrap or other ship's material of the Government resulting from performance of the work as items of Government-furnished property, in accordance with the Government Property (Fixed Price Contracts) clause;

(4) Perform, or pay the cost of, any repair, reconditioning or replacement made necessary as the result of the use by the Contractor of any of the vessel's machinery, equipment or fittings, including, but not limited to, winches, pumps, rigging, or pipe lines; and

(5) Furnish suitable offices, office equipment and telephones at or near the site of the work for the Government's use.

(d) The contract will state whether dock and sea trials are required to determine whether or not the Contractor has satisfactorily performed the work.

(1) If dock and sea trials are required, the vessel shall be under the control of the vessel's commander and crew.

(2) The Contractor shall not conduct dock and sea trials not specified in the contract without advance approval of the Contracting Officer. Dock and sea trials not specified in the contract shall be at the Contractor's expense and risk.

(3) The Contractor shall provide and install all fittings and appliances necessary for dock and sea trials. The Contractor shall be responsible for care, installation, and removal of instruments and apparatus furnished by the Government for use in the trials.

(End of clause)

1252.217–73 Inspection and manner of doing work.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

INSPECTION AND MANNER OF DOING WORK (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with the contract, any drawings and specifications made a part of the job order, and any change or modification issued under the Changes clause.

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, and unless otherwise specifically provided in the contract, all operational practices of the Contractor and all workmanship, material, equipment, and articles used in the performance of work under this contract shall be in accordance with the best commercial marine practices and the rules and requirements of the American Bureau of Shipping, the U.S. Coast Guard, and the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, in effect at the time of Contractor's submission of offer.

(2) When Navy specifications are specified in the contract, the Contractor shall follow Navy standards of material and workmanship. The solicitation shall prescribe the Navy standard whenever applicable.

(c) The Government may inspect and test all material and workmanship at any time during the Contractor's performance of the work.

(1) If, prior to delivery, the Government finds any material or workmanship is defective or not in accordance with the contract, in addition to its rights under the Guarantee clause, the Government may reject the defective or nonconforming material or workmanship and require the Contractor to correct or replace it at the Contractor's expense.

(2) If the Contractor fails to proceed promptly with the replacement or correction of the material or workmanship, the Government may replace or correct the defective or nonconforming material or workmanship and charge the Contractor the excess costs incurred.

(3) As specified in the contract, the Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government.

(4) The Contractor shall maintain complete records of all inspection work and shall make them available to the Government during performance of the contract and for 90 days after the completion of all work required.

(d) The Contractor shall not permit any welder to work on a vessel unless the welder is, at the time of the work, qualified to the standards established by the U.S. Coast Guard, American Bureau of Shipping, or Department of the Navy for the type of welding being performed. Qualifications of a welder shall be as specified in the contract.

(e) The Contractor shall—

(1) Exercise reasonable care to protect the vessel from fire;

(2) Maintain a reasonable system of inspection over activities taking place in the vicinity of the vessel's magazines, fuel oil tanks, or storerooms containing flammable materials.

(3) Maintain a reasonable number of hose lines ready for immediate use on the vessel at all times while the vessel is berthed alongside the Contractor's pier or in dry dock or on a marine railway;

(4) Unless otherwise provided in the contract, provide sufficient security patrols to reasonably maintain a fire watch for protection of the vessel when it is in the Contractor's custody;

(5) To the extent necessary, clean, wash, and steam out or otherwise make safe, all tanks under alteration or repair.

(6) Furnish the Contracting Officer a ''gas-free'' or ''safe-for-hotwork'' certificate before any hot work is done on a tank;

(7) Treat the contents of any tank as Government property in accordance with the Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts) clause; and

(8) Dispose of the contents of any tank only at the direction, or with the concurrence, of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in the contract, when the vessel is in the custody of the Contractor or in dry dock or on a marine railway and the temperature is expected to go as low as 35 Fahrenheit, the Contractor shall take all necessary steps to—

(1) Keep all hose pipe lines, fixtures, traps, tanks, and other receptacles on the vessel from freezing; and

(2) Protect the stern tube and propeller hubs from frost damage.

(g) The Contractor shall, whenever practicable—

(1) Perform the required work in a manner that will not interfere with the berthing and messing of Government personnel attached to the vessel; and

(2) Provide Government personnel attached to the vessel access to the vessel at all times.

(h) Government personnel attached to the vessel shall not interfere with the Contractor's work or workers.

(i)(1) The Government does not guarantee the correctness of the dimensions, sizes, and shapes set forth in any contract, sketches, drawings, plans, or specifications prepared or furnished by the Government, unless the contract requires that the Contractor perform the work prior to any opportunity to inspect.

(2) Except as stated in paragraph (i)(1) of this clause, and other than those parts furnished by the Government, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the correctness of the dimensions, sizes, and shapes of parts furnished under this agreement.

(j) The Contractor shall at all times keep the site of the work on the vessel free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by its employees or the work. At the completion of the work, unless the contract specifies otherwise, the Contractor shall remove all rubbish from the site of the work and leave the immediate vicinity of the work area ''broom clean.''

(End of clause)

1252.217–74 Subcontracts.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS (OCT 1994)

(a) Nothing contained in the contract shall be construed as creating any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the Government. The divisions or sections of the specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors or to limit the work performed by any trade.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible to the Government for acts and omissions of its own employees, and of subcontractors and their employees. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the coordination of the work of the trades, subcontractors, and material men.

(c) The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, employ specialty subcontractors where required by the specifications.

(d) The Government or its representatives will not undertake to settle any differences between the Contractor and its subcontractors, or between subcontractors.

(End of clause)

1252.217–75 Lay days.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

LAY DAYS (OCT 1994)

(a) Lay day time will be paid by the Government at the Contractor's stipulated bid price for this item of the contract when the vessel remains on the dry dock or marine railway as a result of any change that involves work in addition to that required under the basic contract.

(b) No lay day time shall be paid until all items of the basic contract for which a price was established by the Contractor and for which docking of the vessel was required have been satisfactorily completed and accepted.

(c) Days of hauling out and floating, whatever the hour, shall not be paid as lay day time, and days when no work is performed by the Contractor shall not be paid as lay day time.

(d) Payment of lay day time shall constitute complete compensation for all costs, direct and indirect, to reimburse the Contractor for use of dry dock or marine railway.

(End of clause)

1252.217–76 Liability and insurance.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

LIABILITY AND INSURANCE (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall exercise its best efforts to prevent accidents, injury, or damage to all employees, persons, and property, in and about the work, and to the vessel or part of the vessel upon which work is done.

(b) Loss or damage to the vessel, materials, or equipment. (1) Unless otherwise directed or approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not carry insurance against any form of loss or damage to the vessel(s) or to the materials or equipment to which the Government has title or which have been furnished by the Government for installation by the Contractor. The Government assumes the risks of loss of and damage to that property.

(2) The Government does not assume any risk with respect to loss or damage compensated for by insurance or otherwise or resulting from risks with respect to which the Contractor has failed to maintain insurance, if available, as required or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Government does not assume risk of and will not pay for any costs of the following:

(i) Inspection, repair, replacement, or renewal of any defects in the vessel(s) or material and equipment due to—

(A) Defective workmanship performed by the Contractor or its subcontractors;

(B) Defective materials or equipment furnished by the Contractor or its subcontractors; or

(C) Workmanship, materials, or equipment which do not conform to the requirements of the contract, whether or not the defect is latent or whether or not the nonconformance is the result of negligence.

(ii) Loss, damage, liability, or expense caused by, resulting from, or incurred as a consequence of any delay or disruption, willful misconduct or lack of good faith by the Contractor or any of its representatives that have supervision or direction of—

(A) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business; or

(B) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant.

(4) As to any risk that is assumed by the Government, the Government shall be subrogated to any claim, demand or cause of action against third parties that exists in favor of the Contractor. If required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall execute a formal assignment or transfer of the claim, demand, or cause of action.

(5) No party other than the Contractor shall have any right to proceed directly against the Government or join the Government as a codefendant in any action.

(6) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall bear the first $5,000 of loss or damage from each occurrence or incident, the risk of which the Government would have assumed under the provision of this paragraph (b).

(c) Indemnification. The Contractor indemnifies the Government and the vessel and its owners against all claims, demands, or causes of action to which the Government, the vessel or its owner(s) might be subject as a result of damage or injury (including death) to the property or person of anyone other than the Government or its employees, or the vessel or its owner, arising in whole or in part from the negligence or other wrongful act of the Contractor, or its agents or employees, or any subcontractor, or its agents or employees.

(1) The Contractor's obligation to indemnify under this paragraph shall not exceed the sum of $300,000 as a consequence of any single occurrence with respect to any one vessel.

(2) The indemnity includes, without limitation, suits, actions, claims, costs, or demands of any kind, resulting from death, personal injury, or property damage occurring during the period of performance of work on the vessel or within 90 days after redelivery of the vessel. For any claim, etc., made after 90 days, the rights of the parties

shall be as determined by other provisions of this contract and by law. The indemnity does apply to death occurring after 90 days where the injury was received during the period covered by the indemnity.

(d) Insurance. (1) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, obtain and maintain the following insurance—

(i) Casualty, accident, and liability insurance, as approved by the Contracting Officer, insuring the performance of its obligations under paragraph (c) of this clause.

(ii) Workers Compensation Insurance (or its equivalent) covering the employees engaged on the work.

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors engaged on the work obtain and maintain the insurance required in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(3) Upon request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide evidence of the insurance required by paragraph (d) of this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall not make any allowance in the contract price for the inclusion of any premium expense or charge for any reserve made on account of self-insurance for coverage against any risk assumed by the Government under this clause.

(f) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer written notice as soon as practicable after the occurrence of a loss or damage for which the Government has assumed the risk.

(1) The notice shall contain full details of the loss or damage.

(2) If a claim or suit is later filed against the Contractor as a result of the event, the Contractor shall immediately deliver to the Government every demand, notice, summons, or other process received by the Contractor or its employees or representatives.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate with the Government and, upon request, shall assist in effecting settlements, securing and giving evidence, obtaining the attendance of witnesses, and in the conduct of suits. The Government shall reimburse the Contractor for expenses incurred in this effort, other than the cost of maintaining the Contractor's usual organization.

(4) The Contractor shall not, except at its own expense, voluntarily make any payments, assume any obligation, or incur any expense other than what would be imperative for the protection of the vessel(s) at the time of the event.

(g) In the event of loss of or damage to any vessel(s), material, or equipment which may result in a claim against the Government under the insurance provisions of this contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of the loss or damage. The Contracting Officer may, without prejudice to any right of the Government, either—

(1) Order the Contractor to proceed with replacement or repair, in which event the Contractor shall effect the replacement or repair;

(i) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer a request for reimbursement of the cost of the replacement or repair together with whatever supporting documentation the Contracting Officer may reasonably require, and shall identify the request as being submitted under the Insurance clause of this contract.

(ii) If the Government determines that the risk of the loss or damage is within the scope of the risks assumed by the Government under this clause, the Government will reimburse the Contractor for the reasonable allowable cost of the replacement or repair, plus a reasonable profit (if the work or replacement or repair was performed by the Contractor) less the deductible amount specified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(iii) Payments by the Government to the Contractor under this clause are outside the scope of and shall not affect the pricing structure of the contract, and are additional to the compensation otherwise payable to the Contractor under this contract; or

(2) Decide that the loss or damage shall not be replaced or repaired and in that event, the Contracting Officer shall—

(i) Modify the contract appropriately, consistent with the reduced requirements reflected by the unreplaced or unrepaired loss or damage; or

(ii) Terminate the repair of any part or all of the vessel(s) under the Termination for Convenience of the Government clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

1252.217–77 Title.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

TITLE (OCT 1994)

(a) Unless otherwise provided, title to all materials and equipment to be incorporated in a vessel in the performance of this contract shall vest in the Government upon delivery at the location specified for the performance of the work.

(b) Upon completion of the contract, or with the approval of the Contracting Officer during performance of the contract, all Contractor-furnished materials and equipment not incorporated in, or placed on, any vessel, shall become the property of the Contractor, unless the Government has reimbursed the Contractor for the cost of the materials and equipments.

(c) The vessel, its equipment, movable stores, cargo, or other ship's materials shall not be considered Government-furnished property.

(End of clause)

1252.217–78 Discharge of liens.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

DISCHARGE OF LIENS (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall immediately discharge or cause to be discharged, any lien or right *in rem* of any kind, other than in favor of the Government, that exists or arises in connection with work done or materials furnished under this contract.

(b) If any such lien or right *in rem* is not immediately discharged, the Government, at the expense of the Contractor, may discharge, or cause to be discharged, the lien or right.

(End of clause)

1252.217–79 Delays.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

DELAYS (OCT 1994)

When during the performance of this contract the Contractor is required to delay work on a vessel temporarily, due to orders or actions of the Government respecting stoppage of work to permit shifting the vessel, stoppage of hot work to permit bunkering, stoppage of work due to embarking or debarking passengers and loading or discharging cargo, and the Contractor is not given sufficient advance notice or is otherwise unable to avoid incurring additional costs on account thereof, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the price of the contract pursuant to the ''Changes'' clause.

(End of clause)

1252.217–80 Department of Labor safety and health regulations for ship repairing.

As prescribed at 1217.7000 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR SHIP REPAIR (OCT 1994)

Nothing contained in this contract shall relieve the Contractor of any obligations it may have to comply with—

(a) The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 651, et seq.);

(b) The Safety and Health Regulations for Ship Repairing (29 CAR part 1915); or

(c) Any other applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations.

(End of clause)

1252.217–81 Guarantee.

As prescribed at 1217.7000(c), insert the following clause:

GUARANTEE (OCT 1994)

(a) In the event any work performed or materials furnished by the contractor prove defective or deficient within 60 days from the date of redelivery of the vessel(s), the Contractor, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at its own expense, shall correct and repair the deficiency to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

(b) If the Contractor or any subcontractor has a guarantee for work performed or materials furnished that exceeds the 60 day period, the Government shall be entitled to rely upon the longer guarantee until its expiration.

(c) With respect to any individual work item identified as incomplete at the time of redelivery of the vessel(s), the guarantee period shall run from the date the item is completed.

(d) If practicable, the Government shall give the Contractor an opportunity to correct the deficiency.

(1) If the Contracting Officer determines it is not practicable or is otherwise not advisable to return the vessel(s) to the Contractor, or the Contractor fails to proceed with the repairs promptly, the Contracting Officer may direct that the repairs be performed elsewhere, at the Contractor's expense.

(2) If correction and repairs are performed by other than the Contractor, the Contracting Officer may discharge the Contractor's liability by making an equitable deduction in the price of the contract.

(e) The Contractor's liability shall extend for an additional 90 day guarantee period on those defects or deficiencies that the Contractor corrected.

(f) At the option of the Contracting officer, defects and deficiencies may be left uncorrected. In that event, the Contractor and Contracting Officer shall negotiate an equitable reduction in the contract price. Failure to agree upon an equitable reduction shall constitute a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 55802, Nov. 3, 1995]

1252.219–70 Small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting reporting.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1219.708–70, insert the following clause:

SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING REPORTING (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall submit the Summary Subcontract Report (Standard Form 295 (SF–295)) to the Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary, Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (S–42), 400 7th St., SW, Washington, DC, 20590.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause in all subcontracts that include the clause at (FAR) 48 CFR 52.219–9.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40288, Aug 8, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 26420, May 14, 1997]

1252.220–90 Local hire. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1220.9001, insert the following clause:

LOCAL HIRE (OCT 1994)

The Contractor shall employ, for the purpose of performing this contract in whole or in part in a State that has an unemployment rate in excess of the national average rate of unemployment (as defined by the Secretary of Labor), individuals who are local residents and who, in the case of any craft or trade, possess or would be able to acquire promptly the necessary skills. Local Resident means a resident or an individual who commutes daily to that State.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.222–70 Strikes or picketing affecting timely completion of the contract work.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1222.101–71(a), insert the following clause:

STRIKES OR PICKETING AFFECTING TIMELY COMPLETION OF THE CONTRACT WORK (OCT 1994)

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Contractor is responsible for delays arising out of labor disputes, including but not limited to strikes, if such strikes are reasonably avoidable. A delay caused by a strike or by picketing which constitutes an unfair labor practice is not excusable unless the Contractor takes all reasonable and appropriate action to end such a strike or picketing, such as the filing of a charge with the National Labor Relations Board, the use of other available Government procedures, and the use of private boards or organizations for the settlement of disputes.

(End of clause)

1252.222–71 Strikes or picketing affecting access to a DOT facility.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1222.101–71(b), insert the following clause:

STRIKES OR PICKETING AFFECTING ACCESS TO A DOT FACILITY (OCT 1994)

If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing that a strike or picketing: (a) is directed at the Contractor or subcontractor or any employee of either; and (b) impedes or threatens to impede access by any person to a DOT facility where the site of the work is located, the Contractor shall take all appropriate action to end such strike or picketing, including, if necessary, the filing of a charge of unfair labor practice with the National Labor Relations Board or the use of other available judicial or administrative remedies.

(End of clause)

1252.223–70 Removal or disposal of hazardous substances—applicable licenses and permits.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1223.303, insert the following clause:

REMOVAL OR DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES—APPLICABLE LICENSES AND PERMITS (DEC 1997)

The Contractor must have all licenses and permits required by Federal, state, and local laws to perform hazardous substance(s) removal or disposal services. If the Contractor does not currently possess these documents, it must obtain all requisite licenses and permits within __ days after date of award. The Contractor shall provide evidence of said documents to the Contracting Officer or designated Government representative prior to commencement of work under the contract.

(End of clause)

[62 FR 67752, Dec. 30, 1997]

1252.223–71 Accident and fire reporting.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1223.7000(a), insert the following clause:

ACCIDENT AND FIRE REPORTING (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer any accident or fire occurring at the site of the work which causes:

(1) A fatality or as much as one lost workday on the part of any employee of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier;

(2) Damage of $1,000 or more to Federal property, either real or personal;

(3) Damage of $1,000 or more to Contractor or subcontractor owned or leased motor vehicles or mobile equipment; or

(4) Damage for which a contract time extension may be requested.

(b) Accident and fire reports required by paragraph (a) of this section shall be accomplished by the following means:

(1) Accidents or fires resulting in a death, hospitalization of five or more persons, or destruction of Federal property (either real or personal), the total value of which is estimated at $100,000 or more, shall be reported immediately by telephone to the Contracting Officer or his/her authorized representative and shall be confirmed by telegram or facsimile transmission within 24 hours to the Contracting Officer. Such telegram or facsimile transmission shall state all known facts as to extent of injury and damage and as to cause of the accident or fire.

(2) Other accident and fire reports required by paragraph (a) of this section may be reported by the Contractor using a state, private insurance carrier, or Contractor accident report form which provides for the statement of:

(i) The extent of injury; and

(ii) The damage and cause of the accident or fire.

Such report shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to the Contracting Officer within 48 hours of the occurrence of the accident or fire.

(c) The Contractor shall assure compliance by subcontractors at all tiers with the requirements of this clause.

(End of clause)

1252.223–72 Protection of human subjects.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1223.7000(b), insert the following clause:

PROTECTION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS (OCT 1994)

The Contractor shall comply with the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) principles and procedures (in accordance with NHTSA Order 700–1, 700–3, and 700–4) for the protection of human subjects participating in activities supported directly or indirectly by contracts from DOT. A copy of the applicable NHTSA orders shall be provided to offerors and/or contractors upon request. In fulfillment of its assurance:

(a) A committee competent to review projects and activities that involve human subjects shall be established and maintained by the Contractor.

(b) The committee shall be assigned responsibility to determine for each activity planned and conducted that:

(1) The rights and welfare of subjects are adequately protected;

(2) The risks to subjects are outweighed by potential benefits; and

(3) The informed consent of subjects shall be obtained by methods that are adequate and appropriate.

(c) Committee reviews are to be conducted with objectivity and in a manner to ensure the exercise of independent judgment of the members. Members shall be excluded from review of projects or activities in which they have an active role or a conflict of interests.

(d) Continuing constructive communication between the committee and the project directors must be maintained as a means of safeguarding the rights and welfare of subjects.

(e) Facilities and professional attention required for subjects who may suffer physical, psychological, or other injury as a result of participating in an activity shall be provided.

(f) The committee shall maintain records of committee review of applications and active projects, of documentation of informed consent, and of other documentation that may pertain to the selection, participation, and protection of subjects. Detailed records shall be maintained of circumstances of any review that adversely affects the rights or welfare of the individual subjects. Such materials shall be made available to DOT upon request.

(g) The retention period of such records and materials shall be as specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 4.703.

(h) Periodic reviews shall be conducted by the Contractor to assure, through appropriate administrative overview, that the practices and procedures designed for the protection of the rights and welfare of subjects are being effectively applied.

(NOTE: If the Contractor has a Department of Health and Human Services approved Institutional Review Board (IRB) which can appropriately review this contract in accordance with the technical requirements and NHTSA Orders 700–1, 700–3, and 700–4, that IRB will be considered acceptable for the purposes of this contract.

(End of clause)

1252.228–70 Loss of or damage to leased aircraft.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1228.306–70 (a) and (b), insert the following clause:

LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO LEASED AIRCRAFT (DEC 1997)

(a) The Government assumes all risk of loss of, or damage (except normal wear and tear) to, the leased aircraft during the term of this lease while the aircraft is in the possession of the Government.

(b) In the event of damage to the aircraft, the Government, at its option, shall make the necessary repairs with its own facilities or by contract, or pay the Contractor the reasonable cost of repair of the aircraft.

(c) In the event the aircraft is lost or damaged beyond repair, the Government shall pay the Contractor a sum equal to the fair market value of the aircraft at the time of such loss or damage, which value may be specifically agreed to in clause 1252.228–71, ''Fair Market Value of Aircraft,'' less the salvage value of the aircraft. However, the Government may retain the damaged aircraft or dispose of it as it wishes. In that event, the Contractor will be paid the fair market value of the aircraft as stated in the clause.

(d) The Contractor agrees that the contract price does not include any cost attributable to hull insurance or to any reserve fund it has established to protect its interest in the aircraft. If, in the event of loss or damage to the leased aircraft, the Contractor receives compensation for such loss or damage in any form from any source, the amount of such compensation shall be:

(1) Credited to the Government in determining the amount of the Government's liability; or

(2) For an increment of value of the aircraft beyond the value for which the Government is responsible.

(e) In the event of loss of or damage to the aircraft, the Government shall be subrogated to all rights of recovery by the Contractor against third parties for such loss or damage and the Contractor shall promptly assign such rights in writing to the Government.

(End of clause)

[62 FR 67752, Dec. 30, 1997]

1252.228–71 Fair market value of aircraft.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1228.306–70 (a) and (c), insert the following clause:

FAIR MARKET VALUE OF AIRCRAFT (OCT 1994)

For purposes of the clause entitled ''Loss of or Damage to Leased Aircraft,'' it is agreed that the fair market value of the aircraft to be used in the performance of this contract shall be the lesser of the two values set out in paragraphs (a) and (b):

(a) $_____; or

(b) If the contractor has insured the same aircraft against loss or destruction in connection with other operations, the amount of such insurance coverage on the date of the loss or damage for which the Government may be responsible under this contract.

(End of clause)

1252.228–72 Risk and indemnities.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1228.306–70(a) and (d), insert the following clause:

RISK AND INDEMNITIES (DEC 1997)

The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Government, its officers and employees from and against all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, suits and judgments (including all costs and expenses incident thereto) which may be suffered by, accrue against, be charged to or recoverable from the Government, its officers and employees by reason of injury to or death of any person other than officers, agents, or employees of the Government or by reason of damage to property of others of whatsoever kind (other than the property of the Government, its officers, agents or employees) arising out of the operation of the aircraft. In the event the Contractor holds or obtains insurance in support of this covenant, evidence of insurance shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

[62 FR 67752, Dec. 30, 1997]

1252.228–90 Notification of Miller Act payment bond protection. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1228.106–490, insert the following clause:

NOTIFICATION OF MILLER ACT PAYMENT BOND PROTECTION (OCT 1994)

This notice clause shall be inserted by first tier subcontractors in all their subcontracts and shall contain the surety which has provided the payment bond under the prime contract.

(a) The prime contract is subject to the Miller Act (40 U.S.C. 270), under which the prime contractor has obtained a payment bond. This payment bond may provide certain unpaid employees, suppliers, and subcontractors a right to sue the bonding surety under the Miller Act for amounts owned for work performed and materials delivery under the prime contract.

(b) Persons believing that they have legal remedies under the Miller Act should consult their legal advisor regarding the proper steps to take to obtain these remedies. This notice

clause does not provide any party any rights against the Federal Government, or create any relationship, contractual or otherwise, between the Federal Government and any private party.

(c) The surety which has provided the payment bond under the prime contract is:

_____
(Name)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City, State, Zip Code)

_____
(Contact & Tel. No.)

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.231–70 Date of incurrence of costs.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1231.205–32, insert the following clause:

DATE OF INCURRENCE OF COSTS (OCT 1994)

The Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement for costs incurred on or after _____ in an amount not to exceed $_____ that, if incurred after this contract had been entered into, would have been reimbursable under this contract.

(End of clause)

1252.236–70 Special precautions for work at operating airports.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1236.570, insert the following clause:

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR WORK AT OPERATING AIRPORTS (OCT 1994)

(a) When work is to be performed at an operating airport, the Contractor must arrange its work schedule so as not to interfere with flight operations. Such operations will take precedence over construction convenience. Any operations of the Contractor which would otherwise interfere with or endanger the operations of aircraft shall be performed only at times and in the manner directed by the Contracting Officer. The Government will make every effort to reduce the disruption of the Contractor's operation.

(b) Unless otherwise specified by local regulations, all areas in which construction operations are underway shall be marked by yellow flags during daylight hours and by red lights at other times. The red lights along the edge of the construction areas within the existing aprons shall be the electric type of not less than 100 watts intensity placed and supported as required. All other construction markings on roads and adjacent parking lots may be either electric or battery type lights. These lights and flags shall be placed so as to outline the construction areas and the distance between any two flags or lights shall not be greater than 25 feet. The Contractor shall provide adequate watch to maintain the lights in working condition at all times other than daylight hours. The hour of beginning and the hour of ending of daylight will be determined by the Contracting Officer.

(c) All equipment and material in the construction areas or when moved outside the construction area shall be marked with airport safety flags during the day and when directed by the Contracting Officer, with red obstruction lights at nights. All equipment operating on the apron, taxiway, runway, and intermediate areas after darkness hours shall have clearance lights in conformance with instructions from the Contracting Officer. No construction equipment shall operate within 50 feet of aircraft undergoing fuel operations. Open flames are not allowed on the ramp except at times authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Trucks and other motorized equipment entering the airport or construction area shall do so only over routes determined by the Contracting Officer. Use of runways, aprons, taxiways, or parking areas as truck or equipment routes will not be permitted unless specifically authorized for such use. Flag personnel shall be furnished by the Contractor at points on apron and taxiway for safe guidance of its equipment over these areas to assure right of way to aircraft. Areas and routes used during the contract must be returned to their original condition by the Contractor. The maximum speed allowed at the airport shall be established by airport management. Vehicles shall be operated so as to be under safe control at all times, weather and traffic conditions considered. Vehicles must be equipped with head and tail lights during the hours of darkness.

(End of clause)

1252.237–70 Qualifications of employees.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.110, insert the following clause:

QUALIFICATIONS OF EMPLOYEES (OCT 1994)

The Contracting Officer may require dismissal from work of those employees which he/she deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment he/she deems contrary to the public interest or inconsistent with the best interest of national security. The Contractor shall fill out, and cause each of its employees on the contract work to fill out, for submission to the Government, such forms as may be necessary for

security or other reasons. Upon request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor's employees shall be fingerprinted. Each employee of the Contractor shall be a citizen of the United States of America, or an alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence as evidenced by Alien Registration Receipt Card Form I–151, or who presents other evidence from the Immigration and Naturalization Service that employment will not affect his/her immigration status.

1252.237–71 Certification of data.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1213.7101 and 1237.7003, insert the following provisions:

CERTIFICATION OF DATA (JAN 1996)

(a) The offeror represents and certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief, the information and/or data (e.g., company profile, qualifications, background statements, brochures) submitted with its offer is current, accurate, and complete as of the date of its offer.

(b) The offeror understands that any inaccurate data provided to the Department of Transportation may subject the offeror, its subcontractors, its employees, or its representatives to: (1) prosecution for false statements pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or; (2) enforcement action for false claims or statements pursuant to the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. 3801–2812 and 49 CFR part 31 and/or; (3) termination for default under any contract resulting from its offer and/or; (4) debarment or suspension.

(c) The offeror agrees to obtain a similar certification from its subcontractors.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Typed Name and Title: _____

Company Name: _____

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

(End of provision)

[61 FR 392, Jan. 5, 1996]

1252.237–72 Prohibition on advertising.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1213.7002 and 1237.7003, insert the following clause:

PROHIBITION ON ADVERTISING (JAN 1996)

The contractor or its representatives (including training instructors) shall not advertise or solicit business from attendees for private, non-Government training during contracted-for training sessions. This prohibition extends to unsolicited oral comments, distribution or sales of written materials, and/or sales of promotional videos or audio tapes.

The contractor agrees to insert this clause in its subcontracts.

(End of clause)

[61 FR 392, Jan. 5, 1996]

1252.237–90 Requirements. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1994)

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, the Government will order from the Contractor all of its requirements in the area of performance for the supplies and services listed in the schedule of this contract.

(b) Each order will be issued as a delivery order and will list—

(1) The supplies or services being ordered;

(2) The quantities to be furnished;

(3) Delivery or performance dates;

(4) Place of delivery or performance;

(5) Packing and shipping instructions;

(6) The address to send invoices; and

(7) The funds from which payment will be made.

(c) The Government may elect not to order supplies and services under this contract in instances where the body is removed from the area for medical, scientific, or other reason.

(d) In an epidemic or other emergency, the contracting activity may obtain services beyond the capacity of the Contractor's facilities from other sources.

(e) Contracting Officers of the following activities may order services and supplies under this contract—

_____

_____

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2439, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–91 Area of performance. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

AREA OF PERFORMANCE (OCT 1994)

(a) The area of performance is as specified in the contract.

(b) The Contractor shall take possession of the remains at the place where they are located, transport them to the Contractor's place of preparation, and later transport them to a place designated by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor will not be reimbursed for transportation when both the place where the remains were located and the delivery point are within the area of performance.

(d) If remains are located outside the area of performance, the Contracting Officer may place an order with the Contractor under this contract or may obtain the services elsewhere. If the Contracting Officer requires the Contractor to transport the remains into the area of performance, the Contractor shall be paid the amount per mile in the schedule for the number of miles required to transport the remains by a reasonable route from the point where located to the boundary of the area of performance.

(e) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to deliver remains to any point within 100 miles of the area of performance. In this case, the Contractor shall be paid the amount per mile in the schedule for the number of miles required to transport the remains by a reasonable route from the boundary of the area of performance to the delivery point.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–92 Performance and delivery. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERY (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish the material ordered and perform the services specified as promptly as possible but not later than 36 hours after receiving notification to remove the remains, excluding the time necessary for the Government to inspect and check results of preparation.

(b) The Government may, at no additional charge, require the Contractor to hold the remains for an additional period not to exceed 72 hours from the time the remains are casketed and final inspection completed.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–93 Subcontracting. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTING (OCT 1994)

The Contractor shall not subcontract any work under this contract without the Contracting Officer's written approval. This clause does not apply to contracts of employment between the Contractor and its personnel.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–94 Termination for default. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT (OCT 1994)

(a) This clause supplements and is in addition to the Default clause of this contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract for default by written notice without the ten day notice required by paragraph (a)(2) of the Default clause if—

(1) The Contractor, through circumstances reasonably within its control or that of its employees, performs any act under or in connection with this contract, or fails in the performance of any service under this contract and the act or failures may reasonably be considered to reflect discredit upon the Department of Transportation in fulfilling its responsibility for proper care of remains;

(2) The Contractor, or its employees, solicits relatives or friends of the deceased to purchase supplies or services not under this contract. (The Contractor may furnish supplies or arrange for services not under this contract, only if representatives of the deceased voluntarily request, select, and pay for them.);

(3) The services or any part of the services are performed by anyone other than the Contractor or the Contractor's employees without the written authorization of the Contracting Officer;

(4) The Contractor refuses to perform the services required for any particular remains; or

(5) The Contractor mentions or otherwise uses this contract in its advertising in any way.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–95 Group interment. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

GROUP INTERMENT (OCT 1994)

The Government will pay the Contractor for supplies and services provided for remains interred as a group on the basis of the number of caskets furnished, rather than on the basis of the number of persons in the group.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–96 Permits. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

PERMITS (OCT 1994)

The Contractor shall meet all State and local licensing requirements and obtain and furnish all necessary health department and shipping permits at no additional cost to the Government. The Contractor shall ensure that all necessary health department permits are in order for disposition of the remains.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–97 Facility requirements. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

FACILITY REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor's building shall have complete facilities for maintaining the highest standards for solemnity, reverence, assistance to the family, and prescribed ceremonial services.

(b) The Contractor's preparation room shall be clean, sanitary, and adequately equipped.

(c) The Contractor shall have, or be able to obtain the necessary items (e.g. catafalques, structures, trucks, equipment) for religious services.

(d) The Contractor's funeral home, furnishings, grounds, and surrounding area shall present a clean and well-kept appearance.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–98 Preparation history. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following clause:

PREPARATION HISTORY (OCT 1994)

For each body prepared, or for each casket handled in a group interment, the Contractor shall state briefly the results of the embalming process on a certificate furnished by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.237–99 Award to single offeror. (USCG)

As prescribed in USCG guidance at (TAR) 48 CFR 1237.9000, insert the following provision:

AWARD TO SINGLE OFFEROR (OCT 1994)

(a) Award shall be made to a single offeror.

(b) Offerors shall include unit prices for each item. Failure to include unit prices for each item will be cause for rejection of the entire offer.

(c) The Government will evaluate offers on the basis of the estimated quantities shown.

(d) Award will be made to that responsive, responsible offeror whose total aggregate offer is the lowest price to the Government.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (OCT 1994) If mortuary services are procured by negotiations, substitute the following paragraph (d) for paragraph (d) of the basic provision:

(d) Award will be made to that responsive, responsible offeror whose total aggregate offer is in the best interest of the Government.

[64 FR 2440, Jan. 14, 1999]

1252.242–70 Dissemination of information—educational institutions.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1242.203–70(a), insert the following clause:

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION—EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS (OCT 1994)

(a) The Department of Transportation (DOT) desires widespread dissemination of the results of funded transportation research. The Contractor, therefore, may publish (subject to the provisions of the ''Data Rights'' and ''Patent Rights'' clauses of the contract) research results in professional

journals, books, trade publications, or other appropriate media (a thesis or collection of theses should not be used to distribute results because dissemination will not be sufficiently widespread). All costs of publication pursuant to this clause shall be borne by the Contractor and shall not be charged to the Government under this or any other Federal contract.

(b) Any copy of material published under this clause must contain acknowledgment of DOT's sponsorship of the research effort and a disclaimer stating that the published material represents the position of the author(s) and not necessarily that of DOT. Articles for publication or papers to be presented to professional societies do not require the authorization of the Contracting Officer prior to release. However, two copies of each article shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer at least two weeks prior to release or publication.

(c) Press releases concerning the results or conclusions from the research under this contract shall not be made or otherwise distributed to the public without prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

(d) Publication under the terms of this clause does not release the Contractor from the obligation of preparing and submitting to the Contracting Officer a final report containing the findings and results of research, as set forth in the schedule of the contract.

(End of clause)

1252.242–71 Contractor testimony.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1242.203–70(b), insert the following clause:

CONTRACTOR TESTIMONY (OCT 1994)

All requests for the testimony of the Contractor or its employees, and any intention to testify as an expert witness relating to: (a) any work required by, and/or performed under, this contract; or (b) any information provided by any party to assist the Contractor in the performance of this contract, shall be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer. Neither the Contractor nor its employees shall testify on a matter related to work performed or information provided under this contract, either voluntarily or pursuant to a request, in any judicial or administrative proceeding unless approved by the Contracting Officer or required by a judge in a final court order.

(End of clause)

1252.242–72 Dissemination of contract information.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1242.203–70(c), insert the following clause:

DISSEMINATION OF CONTRACT INFORMATION (OCT 1994)

The Contractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or distribute for public consumption, any information, oral or written, concerning the results or conclusions made pursuant to the performance of this contract, without the prior written consent of the Contracting Officer. Two copies of any material proposed to be published or distributed shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

1252.242–73 Contracting officer's technical representative.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1242.7000, insert the following clause:

CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contracting Officer may designate Government personnel to act as the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) to perform functions under the contract such as review and/or inspection and acceptance of supplies, services, including construction, and other functions of a technical nature. The Contracting Officer will provide a written notice of such designation to the Contractor within five working days after contract award or for construction, not less than five working days prior to giving the contractor the notice to proceed. The designation letter will set forth the authorities and limitations of the COTR under the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer cannot authorize the COTR or any other representative to sign documents (i.e., contracts, contract modifications, etc.) that require the signature of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

1252.245–70 Government property reports.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1245.505–70, insert the following clause:

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY REPORTS (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall prepare an annual report of Government property in its possession and the possession of its subcontractors.

(b) The report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer not later than September 15 of each calendar year on Form DOT F 4220.43, Contractor Report of Government Property.

(End of clause)

1252.247–70 Acceptable service at reduced rates.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.104–370, insert the following clause:

ACCEPTABLE SERVICE AT REDUCED RATES (OCT 1994)

The Contractor is to use carriers that offer acceptable service at reduced rates, if available, to transport supplies under this contract.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–71 F.o.b. origin information.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–70, insert the following provision:

F.O.B. ORIGIN INFORMATION (OCT 1994)

The offeror shall furnish information with the offer:

(a) Location of the offeror's actual shipping point(s) (street address, city, state, and zip code) from which supplies will be delivered to the Government;

(b) Whether the offered shipping point has a private railroad siding, and the name of the rail carrier serving it;

(c) When the offered shipping point does not have a private siding, the names and addresses of the nearest public rail siding and of the carrier serving it; and

(d) The quantity of supplies to be shipped from each shipping point.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (OCT 1994) If delivery is ''f.o.b. origin, contractor's facility,'' and the designated facility is not covered by the line-haul transportation rate, add the following paragraph to the basic provision:

(e) The charges required to deliver the shipment to the point where the line-haul rate is applicable.

Alternate II (OCT 1994) When delivery is ''f.o.b. origin, freight allowed,'' add the following paragraph to the basic provision:

(e) The basis on which transportation charges will be allowed, including the origin and destination from and to which transportation charges will be allowed.

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–72 F.o.b. origin only.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–70, insert the following provision:

F.O.B. ORIGIN ONLY (OCT 1994)

Offers are invited on the basis of f.o.b. origin only. Offers submitted on any other basis will be rejected as nonresponsive.

(End of provision)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–73 F.o.b. destination only.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–70, insert the following provision:

F.O.B. DESTINATION ONLY (OCT 1994)

Offers are invited on the basis of f.o.b. destination only. Offers submitted on any other basis will be rejected as nonresponsive.

(End of provision)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–74 Shipments to ports and air terminals.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–70, insert the following provision:

SHIPMENTS TO PORTS AND AIR TERMINALS (OCT 1994)

The Offeror shall furnish the following information with the offer:

(a) A delivery schedule in number of units and/or long or short tons;

(b) Maximum quantities available per shipment; and

(c) Other data appropriate to shipment by air carrier.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (OCT 1994) When the delivery term is ''ex dock, pier or warehouse, port of importation'' or ''c.& f. destination,'' substitute the following paragraph (c) for the paragraph (c) of the basic provision:

(c) The number of containers or units that can be loaded in a car, truck, or other conveyance of the size normally used (specify type and size) for the commodity.

Alternate II (OCT 1994) When the delivery term is ''f.a.s. vessel, port of shipment,'' ''f.o.b. vessel, port of shipment,'' or ''f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation,'' substitute the following paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) for the paragraph (c) of the basic provision:

(c) The quantity that can be made available for loading to vessel per running day of 24 hours (if acquisition involves a commodity to be shipped in bulk);

(d) The minimum leadtime required to make supplies available for loading to vessel; and

(e) The port and pier or other designation and, when applicable, the maximum draft of vessel (in feet) that can be accommodated.

Alternate III (OCT 1994) When the delivery term is ''c.i.f. destination,'' substitute the following paragraphs (c) and (d) for the paragraph (c) of the basic provision:

(c) The number of containers or units that can be loaded in a car, truck, or other conveyance of the size normally used (specify type and size) for the commodity; and

(d) The amount and type of marine insurance coverage; e.g., whether the coverage is ''With Average'' or ''Free of Particular Average'' and whether it covers any special risks or excludes any of the usual risks associated with the specific commodity involved.

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–75 F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–70, insert the following provision:

F.O.B. DESIGNATED AIR CARRIER'S TERMINAL, POINT OF EXPORTATION (OCT 1994)

The Offeror shall furnish the following information with the offer:

(a) A delivery schedule in number of units, type of package, and individual weight and dimensions of each package;

(b) Minimum leadtime required to make supplies available for loading into aircraft;

(c) Name of airport and location to which shipment will be delivered; and

(d) Other data appropriate to shipment by air carrier.

(End of provision)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–76 Nomination of additional ports.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–70, insert the following provision:

NOMINATION OF ADDITIONAL PORTS (OCT 1994)

(a) Offerors may nominate additional ports (including ports in Alaska and Hawaii) more favorably located to their shipping points; and

(b) These ports will be considered in the evaluation of offers if they possess all requisite capabilities of the listed ports in relation to the supplies being acquired.

(End of provision)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

1252.247–77 Supply movement in the Defense Transportation System.

As prescribed in (TAR) 48 CFR 1247.305–71, insert the following clause:

SUPPLY MOVEMENT IN THE DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (OCT 1994)

(a) The Contractor shall dispatch a Transportation Control Movement Document (TCMD) to the appropriate DOD air or water clearance authority in accordance with MILSTAMP procedures for all shipments consigned to DOD air or water terminal transshipment points; and

(b) An Export Release must be obtained for supplies to be transshipped via a water port of loading to overseas destination, except for shipments for which an Export Release is not required, generally shipments of less than 10,000 pounds, (see paragraph 202024 of the Military Traffic Management Regulation, AR 55–355, NAVSUP 4600.70, MCO 4600.14A, AFM 75–2, DLAR 4500.3).

(End of clause)

[59 FR 40288, Aug. 8, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 50250, Sept. 25, 1996.]

TAR MATRIX

Key:

P or C = Provision or Clause
IBR = Is Incorporation By Reference authorized?
UCF = Uniform Contract Format Section, when applicable

R = Required
A = Required-When-Applicable
O = Optional

X = Revision

Principle type and/or purpose of contract:

FP SUP = Fixed-Price Supply
CR SUP = Cost-Reimbursement Supply
FP R&D = Fixed-Price Research & Development
CR R&D = Cost-Reimbursement Research & Development
FP SVC = Fixed-Price Service
CR SVC = Cost Reimbursement Service
FP CON = Fixed-Price Construction
CR CON = Cost Reimbursement Construction
T&M LH = Time & Material/Labor Hours
LMV = Leasing of Motor Vehicles
COM SVC = Communication Services
DDR = Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements
A-E = Architect-Engineering
FAC = Facilities
IND DEL = Indefinite Delivery
TRN = Transportation
SP = Small Purchases
UTL SVC = Utility Services

Provision or Clause	Prescribed In	P or C	IBR	UCF	Principle Type and/or Purpose of Contract																	
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SP	UTL SVC
1252.209-70 Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest	1209.507	P	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
1252.211-70 Brand Name or Equal	1211.204-70	P	YES	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
1252.211-71 Index for Specifications	1211.204-70	C	YES	I	A	A	A				A	A				A		A	A		A	
1252.211-90 (USCG) Bar Coding Requirement	USCG 1211.204-90 & 1213.302-590	C	YES	I	A	A													A		A	
1252.213-90 (USCG) Evaluation Factor for Coast Guard Performance of Bar Coding Requirement	USCG 1213.106-190	P	YES	M																	A	
1252.215-70 Key Personnel and/or Facilities	1215.204-3	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
1252.216-70 Evaluation of Offers Subject to an Economic Price Adjustment Clause	1216.203-470	P	YES	M	A		A		A		A		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
1252.216-71 Determination of Award Fee	1216.406	C	YES	I		A		A		A		A	A		A	A			A	A		
1252.216-72 Performance Evaluation Plan	1216.406	C	YES	I		A		A		A		A	A		A	A			A	A		
1252.216-73 Distribution of Award Fee	1216.406	C	YES	I		A		A		A		A	A		A	A			A	A		
1252.216-74 Settlement of Letter Contract	1216.603-4	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
1252.217-71 Delivery & Shifting of Vessel	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													

TAR MATRIX-CONT.

Provision or Clause	Prescribed In	P or C	IBR	UCF	Principle Type and/or Purpose of Contract																	
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SP	UTL SVC
1252.217-72 Performance	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-73 Inspection and Manner of Doing Work	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-74 Subcontracts	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-75 Lay Days	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-76 Liability and Insurance	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-77 Title	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-78 Discharge of Liens	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-79 Delays	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-80 Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Ship Repair	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.217-81 Guarantee	1217.7000.	C	YES	I					A													
1252.219-70 Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Report	1219.708-70	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
1252.220-90 (USCG) Local Hire	USCG 1220.9001	C	YES	I					A	A	A	A			A		A		A			A
1252.222-70 Strikes or Picketing Affecting Timely Completion of the Contract Work	1222.101-71	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
1252.222-71 Strikes or Picketing Affecting Access to a DOT Facility	1222.101-71	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
1252.223-70 Removal or Disposal of Hazardous Substances - Applicable Licenses and Permits	1223.303	C	YES	I					A	A	A	A	A			A		A			A	
1252.223-71 Accident and Fire Reporting	1223.7000.	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
1252.223-72 Protection of Human Subjects	1223.7000.	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A						A		A	
1252.228-70 Loss of or Damage to Leased Aircraft	1228.306-70	C	YES	I					A	A			A								A	
1252.228-71 Fair Market Value of Aircraft	1228.306-70	C	YES	I					A	A			A								A	

TAR MATRIX-CONT.

Provision or Clause	Prescribed In	P or C	IBR	UCF	Principle Type and/or Purpose of Contract																		
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SP	UTL SVC
1252.228-72 Risk and Indemnities	1228.306-70	C	YES	I					A	A			A								A	
1252.228-90 (USCG) Notification of Miller Act Payment Bond Protection	USCG 1228.106-490	C	YES	I							A	A										
1252.231-70 Date of Incurrence of Costs	1231.205-32	C	YES	I		A		A		A		A										
1252.236-70 Special Precautions for Work at Operating Airports	1236.570.	C	YES	I							A	A	A			A	A	A			A	A
1252.237-70 Qualifications of Employees	1237.110.	C	YES	I					A	A					A							A
1252.237-71 Certification of Data	1237.7101	P	YES	K					A	A					A				A		A	
1252.237-72 Prohibition on Advertising	1237.7101	C	YES	I					A	A					A				A		A	
1252.237-90 (USCG) Requirements	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A			
1252.237-91 (USCG) Area of Performance	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-92 (USCG) Performance and Delivery	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-93 (USCG) Subcontracting	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-94 (USCG) Termination for Default	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-95 (USCG) Group Interment	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-96 (USCG) Permits	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-97 (USCG) Facility Requirements	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-98 (USCG) Preparation History	USCG 1237.9000.	C	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.237-99 (USCG) Award to Single Offeror	USCG 1237.9000.	P	YES	I					A	A									A		A	
1252.242-70 Dissemination of Information - Educational Institutions	1242.203-70	C	YES	I			A	A														
1252.242-71 Contractor Testimony	1242.203-70	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
1252.242-72 Dissemination of Contract Information	1242.203-70	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A

(EXCEL)

TAR MATRIX-CONT.

Provision or Clause	Prescribed In	F or C	IBR	UCF	Principle Type and/or Purpose of Contract																		
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP RND	CR RND	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M UH	UMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SP	UTL SVC
1252.242-73 Contracting Officers Technical Representative	1242.7000	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A		
1252.245-70 Government Property Reports	1245.505-70	C	YES	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A		
1252.247-70 Acceptable Service at Reduced Rates	1247.166-370	C	YES	I		A				A												
1252.247-71 F.O.B. Origin Information	1247.305-70	P	YES	L	A									A					A		A	
1252.247-72 F.O.B. Origin Only	1247.305-70	P	YES	L	A									A					A		A	
1252.247-73 F.O.B. Destination Only	1247.305-70	P	YES	L	A									A					A		A	
1252.247-74 Shipments to Ports and Air Terminals	1247.305-70	P	YES	L	A									A					A		A	
1252.247-75 F.O.B. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Port of Exportation	1247.305-70	P	YES	L	A									A					A		A	
1252.247-76 Nomination of Additional Ports	1247.305-70	P	YES	L	A									A					A		A	
1252.247-77 Supply Movement in the Defense Transportation System	1247.305-71	C	YES	F	A									A					A		A	

[64 FR 2442, Jan. 14, 1999]

PART 1253—FORMS

Subpart 1253.2—Prescription of Forms

Sec.
1253.204 Administrative matters.
1253.222 Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions.
1253.227–70 Conveyance of invention rights acquired by the Government.
1253.245–70 Report of Government property.

Subpart 1253.3—Illustration of Forms

1253.303 Agency forms.
APPENDIX TO SUBPART 1253.3
CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE.
EMPLOYEE CLAIM FOR WAGE RESTITUTION.
CONTRACTOR REPORT OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.
CONTRACTOR'S ASSIGNMENT OF REFUNDS, REBATES, CREDITS, AND OTHER AMOUNTS.
CUMULATIVE CLAIM AND RECONCILIATION STATEMENT.
REPORT OF INVENTIONS AND SUBCONTRACTS.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 41 U.S.C. 418(b); 48 CFR 3.1.

SOURCE: 59 FR 40299, Aug. 8, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1253.2—Prescription of Forms

1253.204 Administrative matters.

The following forms are prescribed for use in the closeout of applicable contracts, as specified in (TAR) 48 CFR 1204.804–570:

(a) *Form DOT F 4220.4, Contractor's Release.* (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1204.804–570.) Form DOT F 4220.4 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

(b) *Form DOT F 4220.45, Contractor's Assignment of Refunds, Rebates, Credits, and Other Amounts.* (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1204.804–570.) Form DOT F 4220.45 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

(c) *Form DOT F 4220.46, Cumulative Claim and Reconciliation Statement.* (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1204.804–570.) Form DOT F 4220.46 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

(d) *DD Form 882, Report of Inventions and Subcontracts.* (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1204.804–570.) DD Form 882 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

1253.222 Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions.

The following form is prescribed for use in connection with the application of labor laws, as specified in (TAR) 48 CFR 1222.406–9:

Form DOT F 4220.7, Employee Claim for Wage Restitution. (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1222.406–9(c)(1).) Form DOT F 4220.7 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

1253.227–70 Conveyance of invention rights acquired by the Government.

The following form is prescribed for including a means for contractors to report inventions made in the course of contract performance, as specified in 1227.305–4:

DD Form 882, Report of Inventions and Subcontracts. (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1227.305–4.) DD Form 882 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

1253.245–70 Report of Government property.

The following form is prescribed for use by contractors to report Government property, as specified in (TAR) 48 CFR 1245.505–14:

Form DOT F 4220.43, Contractor Report of Government Property. (See (TAR) 48 CFR 1245.505–14.) Form DOT F 4220.43 is authorized for local reproduction and a copy is furnished for this purpose in Part 1253 of the loose-leaf edition of the (TAR) 48 CFR chapter 12.

Subpart 1253.3—Illustration of Forms

1253.303 Agency forms.

This subpart contains illustrations of DOT and other agency forms specified by the TAR for use in DOT acquisitions.

APPENDIX TO SUBPART 1253.3

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION **CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE**	OMB Control No. 2105-0517 Expiration Date: 4/30/97
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition and Regulatory Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (2105-0517), Washington, DC 20503.	
CONTRACTOR (Name and Address) CONTRACT NO.	ENTER SUM OF TOTAL OF AMOUNTS PAID AND PAYABLE $

Pursuant to the terms of the above numbered contract and in consideration of the sum stated above, which has been paid or is to be paid to the Contractor, or its assignees, the Contractor, upon payment of the said sum by the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (hereinafter called the Government), does remise, release, and discharge the Government, its officers, agents, and employees, of and from all liabilities, obligations, claims, and demands whatsoever under or arising from the said contract, except:

1. Specified claims in stated amounts or in estimated amounts where the amounts are not susceptible of exact statement by the Contractor, as follows: (or state "None")

2. Claims, together with reasonable expenses incidental thereto, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of the performance of this contract, which are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of this release and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer within the period specified in the said contract; and

3. Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of his indemnification of the Government against patent liability) including reasonable expenses incidental thereto, incurred by the Contractor under any provisions of the said contract relating to patents.

The Contractor agrees, in connection with patent matters and with claims which are not released as set forth above, that it will comply with all provisions of the said contract, provisions of the said contract, including without limitation those provisions relating to notification to the Contracting Officer and relating to the defense or prosecution of litigation.

IN WITNESSES WHEREOF, this release has been executed this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

WITNESSES _____
(Contractor)

_____ **BY** _____

_____ **TITLE** _____

NOTE: In the case of a corporation, witnesses are not required but the below statement must be completed.

I, _____, am the _____ secretary of the corporation named as Contractor in the foregoing release; that _____ who signed said release on behalf of the Contractor was then _____ of said corporation; release was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

(CORPORATE SEAL) _____

Form DOT F 4220.4 (REV. 2/97) (EXCEL) PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EMPLOYEE CLAIM FOR WAGE RESTITUTION

OMB Control No. 2105-0517
Expiration Date: 4/30/97

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition and Regulatory Policy, GSA, Washington, D.C. 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (2105-0517), Washington, D.C. 20503.

TO: The General Accounting Office
Claims Division
Washington, DC 20548

CONTRACT NUMBER

DATE OF CLAIM

EMPLOYEE'S FULL NAME

SSN:

I hereby make claim for payment of unpaid wages due me in the amount of $ _____

as an employee of _____
(Name of Contractor and/or Subcontractor)

performing work under the above number at _____
(location of work)

_____. I was employed

as _____ during the period from _____
(job title) *(month/day/year)*

to _____.
(month/day/year)

This claim constitutes the total amount claimed due and unpaid for the period of employment indicated.

ADDRESS OF EMPLOYEE

SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE

Form DOT F 4220.7 (REV.10/94) (EXCEL) PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

CONTRACTOR REPORT OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

OMB Control No. 2105-0517
Expiration Date: 4/30/97

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition and Regulatory Policy, GSA, Washington, D.C. 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (2105-0517), Washington, D.C. 20503.

1. Contract Number: _____

2. Report Period Ending: _____

3. Contractor (Name and Address)

4. Contracting Office (Name and Address)

5. Name and location of Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated Plant (if applicable)

6. Any Government property located at a subcontractor's plant? _____ Yes _____No. If yes, give the name and address of the subcontractor(s) on an attached sheet to this report.

7. Date contractor's property control system approved? _____

8. Approved by whom? _____
Name of Agency/Office

9	Starting Balance				Ending Balance	
Property Class (See FAR 45.5)	Total Acquisition Cost (in dollars)	Total Quantity (in acres or units)	Items Added in $	Items Deleted in $	Total Acquisition Cost (in dollars)	Total Quantity (in acres or units)
a. Land & Rights Therein						
b. Other Real Property						
c. Plant Equipment						
d. Special Test Equipment						
e. Special Tooling						
f. Materials in Stock (when total value exceeds $50,000)						

NOTE: This report shall include all Government property (i.e., property furnished by the Government, or acquired or fabricated by the contractor or subcontractors). By signature hereon, the contractor's property administrator declares that the report was prepared from the contractor's records that are required by FAR 45.5.

10. Typed Name of Contractor Property Administrator

11. Signature and Date

Form DOT F 4220.43 (2/97) (EXCEL) PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

CONTRACTOR'S ASSIGNMENT OF REFUNDS, REBATES, CREDITS, AND OTHER AMOUNTS	OMB Control No.: 2105-0517 Expiration Date: 4/30/97

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition and Regulatory Policy, GSA, Washington, D.C. 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (2105-0517), Washington, D.C. 20503.

Pursuant to the terms of Contract No. _____ and in consideration of the reimbursement of costs and payment of fee, as provided in the said contract and any assignment thereunder, _____ (hereinafter called the Contractor) does hereby:

1. Assign, transfer, set over the release to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (hereinafter called the Government), all right, title and interest to all refunds, rebates, credits or other amounts (including any interest thereon) arising out of the performance of the said contract, together with all the rights of action accrued or which may hereafter accrue thereunder.

2. Agree to take whatever action may be necessary to effect prompt collection of all refunds, rebates, credits or other amounts (including any interest thereon) due or which may become due, and to promptly forward to the UNITED STATES TREASURER checks (made payable to the Treasurer of the United States) for any proceeds so collected. The reasonable costs of any such action to effect collection shall constitute allowable costs when approved by the Contracting Officer as stated in the said contract and may be applied to reduce any amounts otherwise payable to the Government under the terms hereof.

3. Agree to cooperate fully with the Government as to any claim or suit in connection with refunds, rebates, credits or other amounts due (including any interest thereon); to execute any protest, pleading, application, power of attorney or other papers in connection with; and to permit the Government to represent it at any hearing, trial, or other proceeding arising out out of such claim or suit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this assignment has been executed this _____ day of _____, _____.

BY: _____
(CONTRACTOR)

By signature hereon, I, _____, declare that I am the _____ (official title) of the corporation named as Contractor in the foregoing assignment; that _____ signed said assignment on behalf of the Contractor was then _____ of said corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

(CORPORATE SEAL) _____

Form DOT F 4220.45 (REV. 2/97) (EXCEL) PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

CUMULATIVE CLAIM AND RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

OMB Control No. 2105-0517
Expiration Date: 4/30/97

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition and Regulatory Policy, GSA, Washington, D.C. 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (2105-0517), Washington, D.C. 20503.

1. Name of Contractor _____
2. Address of Contractor _____
_____
_____
_____
3. Contract No. _____
4. Delivery/Task Order No. _____

5. The total amount claimed under the above numbered contract, delivery order, or task order number is as follows:

a. Direct Labor..... $ _____
b. Direct Material..... $ _____
c. Other Direct Costs..... $ _____
d. Overhead..... $ _____
e. G&A..... $ _____
f. Subcontract Cost..... $ _____
g. Total Costs (5a through 5f)..... $ _____
h. Fixed Fee..... $ _____
i. Total Amount Claimed..... $ _____

6. Total amount due under the above numbered contract, delivery order, task order is as follows:

a. Total Amount Claimed..... $ _____
b. Total Amount Paid by the Government under Voucher Nos. _____ thru _____ ..... $ _____
c. Total Amount (if any) Withheld, Disallowed, etc. (as explained on the attached sheet)..... $ _____
d. Total Amount Due..... $ _____

I, _____, as the _____
(Full Name) (Title)
of the above named contractor, declare that the above statements are correct in accordance with the records of the contractor.

_____
(Signature)

Form DOT F 4220.46 (REV. 2/97) (EXCEL) PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

REPORT OF INVENTIONS AND SUBCONTRACTS

(Pursuant to "Patent Rights" Contract Clause) (See Instructions on Reverse Side)

Form Approved
OMB NO. 0704-0297
Expires June 30, 1992

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0297), Washington, DC 20503.

1a. NAME OF CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR	c. CONTRACT NUMBER	2a. NAME OF GOVERNMENT PRIME CONTRACTOR	c. CONTRACT NUMBER	3. TYPE OF REPORT (X one) a. INTERIM b. FINAL
b. ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)	d. AWARD DATE (YYMMDD)	b. ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)	d. AWARD DATE (YYMMDD)	4. REPORTING PERIOD (YYMMDD) a. FROM b. TO

SECTION I - SUBJECT INVENTIONS

5. "SUBJECT INVENTIONS" REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED BY CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR (If "None", so state)

a. NAME(S) OF INVENTOR(S) (LAST, FIRST, MI)	b. TITLE OF INVENTION(S)	c. DISCLOSURE NO. PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. OR PATENT NO.	d. ELECTION TO FILE PATENT APPLICATIONS (1) UNITED STATES (a) YES	(1) UNITED STATES (b) NO	(2) FOREIGN (a) YES	(2) FOREIGN (b) NO	e. CONFIRMATORY INSTRUMENT OR ASSIGNMENT FORWARDED TO CONTRACTING OFFICER (1) YES	(2) NO

6. EMPLOYER OF INVENTOR(S) NOT EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR

(1)(a) Name of Inventor (Last, First, MI)	(2)(a) Name of Inventor (Last, First, MI)	g. ELECTED FOREIGN COUNTRIES IN WHICH A PATENT APPLICATION WILL BE FILED (1) Title of Invention	(2) Foreign Countries of Patent Application
(b) Name of Employer	(b) Name of Employer		
(c) Address of Employer (Include ZIP Code)	(c) Address of Employer (Include ZIP Code)		

SECTION II - SUBCONTRACTS (Containing a "Patent Rights" clause)

6. SUBCONTRACTS AWARDED BY CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR (If "None", so state)

a. NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR(S)	b. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)	c. SUBCONTRACT NO.(S)	d. DFAR "PATENT RIGHTS" (1) CLAUSE NUMBER	(2) DATE (YYMM)	e. DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED UNDER SUBCONTRACT(S)	f. SUBCONTRACT DATES (YYMMDD) (1) AWARD	(2) ESTIMATED COMPLETION

SECTION III - CERTIFICATION

7. CERTIFICATION OF REPORT BY CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR *(Not required if Small Business or Non-Profit organization.) (X appropriate box)*

a. NAME OF AUTHORIZED CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR OFFICIAL (Last, First, MI)	c. I certify that the reporting party has procedures for prompt identification and timely disclosure of "Subject Inventions," that such procedures have been followed and that all "Subject Inventions" have been reported.	
b. TITLE	D. SIGNATURE	E. DATE SIGNED

DD Form 882

Previous editions are obsolete

DD FORM 882 INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

This form is for use in submitting INTERIM and FINAL Invention reports to the Contracting Officer and for use in the prompt notification of the award of subcontracts containing a "Patent Rights" clause. If the form does not afford sufficient space, multiple forms may be used or plain sheets of paper with proper identification of information by Item Number may be attached.

An INTERIM report is due at least every 12 months from the date of contract award and shall include (a) a listing of "Subject Inventions" during the reporting period, (b) a certification of compliance with required invention identification and disclosure procedures together with a certification of reporting of all "Subject Inventions," and (c) any required information not previously reported on subcontracts awarded during the reporting period and containing a "Patent Rights" clause.

A FINAL report is due within 6 months if contractor is a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization and within 3 months for all others after completion of the contract work and shall include (a) a listing of all "Subject Inventions" required by the contract to be reported, and (b) any required information not previously reported on subcontracts awarded during the course of or under the contract and containing a "Patent Rights" clause.

While the form may be used for simultaneously reporting inventions and subcontracts, it may also be used for reporting, promptly after award, subcontracts containing a "Patent Rights" clause.

Dates shall be entered where indicated in certain items on this form and shall be entered in four or six digit numbers in the order of year and month (YYMM) or year, month and day (YYMMDD). Example: April 1986 should be entered as 8604 and April 15, 1986 should be entered as 860415.

Item 1a. Self-explanatory.

Item 1b. Self-explanatory.

Item 1c. If "same" as Item 2c, so state.

Item 1d. Self-explanatory.

Item 2a. If "same" as Item 1a, so state.

Item 2b. Self-explanatory.

Item 2c. Procurement Instrument Identification (PII) number of contract (DFARS 4.7003).

Item 2d thru 5e. Self-explanatory.

Item 5f. The name and address of the employer of each inventor not employed by the contractor or subcontractor is needed because the Government's rights in a reported invention may not be determined solely by the terms of the "Patent Rights" clause in the contract.

Example 1: If an invention is made by a Government employee assigned to work with a contractor, the Government rights in such an invention will be determined under Executive Order 10096.

Example 2: If an invention is made under a contract by joint inventors and one of the inventors is a Government employee, the Government's rights in such an inventor's interest in the invention will also be determined under Executive Order 10096, except where the contractor is a small business or nonprofit organization, in which case the provisions of Section 202(e) of P.L. 96-517 will apply.

Item 5g(1). Self-explanatory.

Item 5g(2). Self-explanatory with the exception that the contractor or subcontractor shall indicate, if known at the time of this report, whether applications will be filed under either the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) or the European Patent Convention (EPC). If such is known, the letters PCT or EPC shall be entered after each listed country.

Item 6a. Self-explanatory.

Item 6b. Self-explanatory.

Item 6c. Self-explanatory.

Item 6d. Patents Rights Clauses are located in FAR 52.227.

Item 6e thru 7b. Self-explanatory.

Item 7c. Certification not required by small business firms and domestic nonprofit organizations.

(Word)

[59 FR 40299, Aug. 8, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 55802, Nov. 3, 1995; 61 FR 393, Jan. 5, 1996; 61 FR 50251, Sept. 25, 1996; 62 FR 26421, May 14, 1997; 62 FR 67752, Dec. 30, 1997; 64 FR 2445, Jan. 14, 1999]

CHAPTER 13—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

(Parts 1300 to 1399)

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part		*Page*
1301	General	593
1302	[Reserved]	
1303	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	594
1304	[Reserved]	

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

1305–1308	[Reserved]	
1309	Contractor qualifications	596

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

1313	Small purchase and other simplified purchase procedures	598
1314	[Reserved]	
1315	Contracting by negotiation	598
1316	Types of contracts	600
1317	Special contracting methods	600

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

1319	Small business and small disadvantaged business concerns	602
1322–1325	[Reserved]	

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

1331	[Reserved]	
1332	Contract financing	603
1333	Protests, disputes, and appeals	603

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

1334	[Reserved]	
1336	Construction and architect-engineer contracts	608

1337 [Reserved]

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

1342 Contract administration 609
1345 [Reserved]
1349 Termination of contracts 609

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

1352 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses 611
1353 Forms 623

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 1301—GENERAL

Subpart 1301.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

Sec.
1301.100 Scope of subpart.
1301.101 Purpose.
1301.102 Authority.
1301.103 Applicability.
1301.104 Issuance.
1301.104–1 Publication and code arrangement.
1301.104–2 Arrangement of regulations.
1301.104–3 Copies.

Subparts 1301.2–1301.5 [Reserved]

Subpart 1301.6—Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

1301.603–70 Ratification of unauthorized contract awards.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486 (c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12956, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1301.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

1301.100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart states the relationship of the Commerce Acquisition Regulation (CAR) to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). This subpart also explains the purpose, authority and issuance of the CAR.

1301.101 Purpose.

(a) Chapter 13 of Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations shall be known as the Commerce Acquisition Regulation (CAR).

(b) The purpose of the CAR is to implement and supplement the FAR within the Department of Commerce. Since the CAR is intended to supplement and implement the FAR without paraphrasing or duplicating FAR language, the CAR should be read in relation to the FAR.

[49 FR 12956, Mar. 30, 1984, as amended at 51 FR 15329, Apr. 23, 1986]

1301.102 Authority.

The CAR is prescribed by the Department Procurement Executive pursuant to a delegation initiating from the Secretary of Commerce in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and other applicable law and regulation.

1301.103 Applicability.

The FAR and CAR apply to all acquisitions within the Department of Commerce.

1301.104 Issuance.

1301.104–1 Publication and code arrangement.

(a) The CAR is published in (1) daily issues of the FEDERAL REGISTER, (2) cumulative form in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and (3) a separate loose-leaf edition.

(b) The CAR is issued as chapter 13 of title 48 of the CFR.

1301.104–2 Arrangement of regulations.

(a) *General*. The CAR is divided into the same parts, subparts, sections, subsections and paragraphs as the FAR. When FAR coverage is adequate by itself, there will be no corresponding CAR coverage.

(b) *Numbering*. Where the CAR implements the FAR, the CAR part, subpart, section or further subdivision will be numbered the same as the corresponding FAR part, subpart, section, or further subdivision except that the CAR implementation will be preceded by a 13 or 130 so that there are four numbers to the left of the first decimal. Where the CAR supplements the FAR, supplementing material will be assigned the number 70 and above. The placement of the sequence of 70 numbers in relation to the decimal point will depend on what division of the FAR is supplemented.

(c) *References and citations.* (2) This regulation may be referred to as the Commerce Acquisition Regulation (CAR).

(3) References to FAR materials will include FAR and the identifying number, for example, FAR 1.402. Reference to CAR materials will consist of the identifying number, for example 1301.402.

1301.104–3 Copies.

(a) Copies of the CAR in FEDERAL REGISTER or CFR form may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, DC 20402. Requests should reference the CAR as chapter 13 of title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(b) Loose-leaf copies of the CAR are distributed within the Department by the Procurement Executive.

[49 FR 12956, Mar. 30, 1984, as amended at 51 FR 15329, Apr. 23, 1986]

Subparts 1301.2–1301.5 [Reserved]

Subpart 1301.6—Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

1301.603–70 Ratification of unauthorized contract awards.

(a) The Department is not bound by any formal or informal type of agreement or contractual commitment which is made by persons who are not delegated contracting authority. When these unauthorized acts are discovered they shall be immediately reported to the Head of the Contracting Activity concerned. The Head of the Contracting Activity shall:

(1) Immediately inform any person who is performing work as a result of an unauthorized commitment that the work is being performed at that person's risk;

(2) Decide whether ratification of the unauthorized act is proper, and take appropriate action.

[49 FR 12956, Mar. 30, 1984, as amended at 60 FR 47309, Sept. 12, 1995]

PART 1302 [RESERVED]

PART 1303—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 1303.1—Safeguards

Sec.
1303.101–3 Agency regulations.

Subpart 1303.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

1303.203 Reporting procedures.

Subpart 1303.3—Reports of Identical Bids and Suspected Antitrust Violations

1303.302–70 Reporting requirements.

Subpart 1303.4—Contingent Fees

1303.409 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Subpart 1303.5—Other Improper Business Practices

1303.502 Subcontractor kickbacks.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12959, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1303.1—Safeguards

1303.101–3 Agency regulations.

The agency rules implementing Executive Order 11222 are contained in the Department Administrative Order on *Employee Responsibilities and Conduct* (DAO 202–735).

Subpart 1303.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

1303.203 Reporting procedures.

Suspected violations of the Gratuities clause shall be reported to the head of the contracting office in writing detailing the circumstances. The head of the contracting office will evaluate the report and if the allegations appear to support a violation the matter will be referred to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with the Department Administrative Order

on *Inspector General Investigations* (DAO 207–10).

Subpart 1303.3—Reports of Identical Bids and Suspected Antitrust Violations

1303.302–70 Reporting requirements.

(a) Executive Order 12430 revoked the requirement of Executive Order 10936 to submit a report to the Attorney General on identical bids.

(b) Suspected anti-competitive practices and antitrust law violations as described in FAR 3.301 and FAR 3.303 shall be reported to the general counsel through the Head of the Contracting Activity. A copy of the report shall be sent to the Procurement Executive concurrently with the submission to the general counsel.

Subpart 1303.4—Contingent Fees

1303.409 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Suspected violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees shall be reported to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with the Department Administrative Order on *Inspector General Investigations* (DAO 207–10).

Subpart 1303.5—Other Improper Business Practices

1303.502 Subcontractor kickbacks.

Suspected violations of the Anti-Kickback Act shall be reported to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with the Department Administrative Order on *Inspector General Investigations* (DAO 207–10).

PART 1304 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

PARTS 1305–1308 [RESERVED]

PART 1309—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 1309.1—Responsible Prospective Contractors

Sec.
1309.106 Preaward surveys.
1309.106–70 Preaward surveys for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair.

Subpart 1309.4—Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

1309.470–4 Procedures on debarment.
1309.470–7 Procedures on suspension.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12960, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1309.1—Responsible Prospective Contractors

1309.106 Preaward surveys.

[51 FR 15330, Apr. 23, 1986]

1309.106–70 Preaward surveys for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair.

(a) *General.* The contracting officer shall request a preaward survey of a prospective contractor for contracts involving ship construction, ship alteration, or ship repair, where the cost or price of the contract is anticipated to be in excess of $100,000, and the information on hand is not sufficient to make a determination regarding responsibility. The contracting officer may request a preaward survey of a prospective contractor for contracts involving ship construction, ship alteration, or ship repair, where the cost or price of the contract is anticipated to be $100,000 or less, if the circumstances justify the cost of the survey.

(b) *Extent of preaward survey.* The contracting officer shall determine the manner and extent of the preaward survey based upon the specific requirements of the contract. At a minimum, the contracting officer shall request a preaward survey for contracts involving ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair where the contracting officer cannot affirmatively determine that the prospective contractor's facility is adequate for the work to be performed. For the purpose of this section, the prospective contractor's facility includes the land, buildings, shop spaces, dock facilities, drydock or marine railways, and plant security and safety.

(c) *Examples of specific concern.* The contracting officer shall coordinate efforts with technical and requirements personnel to identify areas of specific concern for the preaward survey. The following examples illustrate areas which may be of specific concern to the preaward survey team, depending on the nature of the work to be performed:

(1) Acceptable facilities and equipment for special production techniques (e.g., unique welding procedures, special test fixtures, or production equipment);

(2) Adequate size and lift capacity for the drydock or marine railway;

(3) Well maintained drydock and lifting equipment and acceptable preventative maintenance of these items;

(4) Acceptable dock master and crew who are experienced in operating the equipment and lifting a vessel of comparable size and weight;

(5) Adequate drydock or pier utilities to support the vessel, including electrical power, steam, potable water, fire fighting capability, sewage disposal, and telephone service;

(6) Responsible subcontractors;

(7) Contractor's demonstrated ability to monitor and coordinate subcontractor performance;

(8) Contractor's demonstrated ability to conduct dock and sea trials;

(9) Contractor's demonstrated ability to protect the vessel and yard and vessel personnel, including safety and security programs or individual plans;

(10) Adequate secure storage facilities for Government property; and

(11) The depth of water in the navigable waterway and the pier where the vessel will be berthed.

(d) *Preaward survey team.* The contracting officer may use any of the following individuals to form the preaward survey team:

(1) A cost or price analyst or cognizant audit agency for review of the contractor's financial and accounting systems;

(2) Technical or requirements personnel from the cognizant marine center or office of marine operations, for technical, production, or quality assurance evaluations; and

(3) Representatives of the contracting officer for management and administrative evaluations.

(e) *On-site survey.* If it is necessary to conduct a survey at the proposed site where the work is to be performed, the contracting officer shall coordinate the visit with the prospective contractor or subcontractor.

(f) *Reports.* The surveying team shall comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FAR 9.106–4. When using the short-form preaward survey report prescribed in FAR 9.106–4(d), the surveying team shall provide information on the following at a minimum:

(1) The depth of water in the navigable waterway and the pier where the vessel will be berthed;

(2) The condition of the drydock or marine railway where the work is to be performed;

(3) Availability of adequate utilities and services for the vessel;

(4) Evidence of prospective contractor or subcontractor financial problems or poor past performance.

(g) *Contracting officer determination.* Upon completion of the preaward survey, the contracting officer shall determine whether the prospective contractor and subcontractors are responsible.

[51 FR 15330, Apr. 23, 1986]

Subpart 1309.4—Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

1309.470–4 Procedures on debarment.

Decision making process. Upon receipt of a debarment recommendation, the Procurement Executive shall review all available evidence and shall promptly determine whether or not to proceed with debarment. The Procurement Executive may refer the matter to the Office of Inspector General for further investigation. After completion of any additional review or investigations, the Procurement Executive shall make a written determination. A copy of this determination shall be promptly sent to the initiating contracting office. (See FAR 9.406–3(b).)

[60 FR 47309, Sept. 12, 1995]

1309.470–7 Procedures on suspension.

Decision making process. Procedures for the decision making process of suspensions are the same as those contained in 1309.470–4 except that an initial decision for suspension results in immediate suspension. (See FAR 9.407–3(b).)

[60 FR 47309, Sept. 12, 1995]

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

PART 1313—SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

Subpart 1313.1—General

1313.106–70 Technical evaluation and written or oral discussion procedure for negotiated small purchases.

(a) *Technical evaluation*. A technical evaluation may be requested for negotiated small purchases, at the discretion of the contracting officer. The manner and extent of the technical evaluation shall be determined by the contracting officer, except that the technical evaluation shall not be as formal or as extensive as required for procurements above the small purchase dollar threshold.

(b) *Written or oral discussions*. Written or oral discussions may be conducted with all qualified sources which submit quotations for negotiated small purchases. The contracting officer shall determine the manner, extent, and need for written or oral discussions, except that discussions shall not be as formal or as extensive as required for procurements above the small purchase dollar threshold.

[49 FR 12961, Mar. 30, 1984]

PART 1314 [RESERVED]

PART 1315—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 1315.4—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Quotations

Sec.
1315.413–2 Alternate II.

Subpart 1315.5—Unsolicited Proposals

1315.504 Advance guidance.
1315.506 Agency procedures.

Subpart 1315.6 [Reserved]

Subpart 1315.8—Price Negotiation

1315.805–70 Audit as an aid in proposal analysis.

Subpart 1315.9—Profit

1315.902 Policy.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12961, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1315.4—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Quotations

1315.413–2 Alternate II.

The procedures described in FAR 15.413–2 may be used if approved by the Head of the Contracting Activity or designee.

Subpart 1315.5—Unsolicited Proposals

1315.504 Advance guidance.

(a) When it appears that a person or firm is interested in making a proposal, that person or firm should be referred to the head of the contracting office concerned who will provide instructions for submission of an unsolicited proposal.

(b) Heads of contracting offices shall provide instructions for submission of unsolicited proposals to each person or firm which expresses an interest in submitting an unsolicited proposal.

[49 FR 12961, Mar. 30, 1984, as amended at 60 FR 47309, Sept. 12, 1995]

1315.506 Agency procedures.

(a) Promptly after receipt of an unsolicited proposal which conforms to this regulation, the head of the contracting office shall forward a copy of the proposal along with instructions for technical evaluation of unsolicited proposals to the appropriate program office for technical evaluation. If more than one Department activity has an interest in a proposal, copies of the proposal shall be circulated to each interested office.

(b) Program offices receiving unsolicited proposals for evaluation shall conduct the evaluation in accordance with this subpart 1315.5, FAR Subpart 15.5, and any additional guidance provided by the Office of Procurement and Federal Assistance.

(c) Program offices shall complete the recommendation and evaluations and submit them along with all copies of the unsolicited proposal, and a written justification for a noncompetitive procurement action if appropriate, to the head of the appropriate contracting office within 60 days of receipt of a proposal for evaluation.

(d) No part of an unsolicited proposal shall be duplicated or circulated outside of the evaluation office. Each unsolicited proposal shall be closely safeguarded to prevent disclosure of any restricted data. Only heads of contracting offices or their designees may duplicate unsolicited proposals and then only to facilitate evaluation by more than one technical evaluation office.

[49 FR 12961, Mar. 30, 1984, as amended at 60 FR 47309, Sept. 12, 1995]

Subpart 1315.6 [Reserved]

Subpart 1315.8—Price Negotiation

1315.805–70 Audit as an aid in proposal analysis.

(a) Preaward audits should not be routinely requested for actions below the dollar threshold specified in FAR 15.805–5. Before requesting audits below the dollar threshold, the contracting office should consider using price or cost analysis techniques, recent audit reports, price negotiation memoranda, and other relevant information regarding the offer to establish the reasonableness of price. However, audits should be considered for proposals below the specified dollar thresholds in the following circumstances:

(1) The contracting officer has reason to doubt the adequacy of the contractor's accounting policies or cost systems;

(2) The contractor has substantially changed its methods or levels of operation;

(3) Previous unfavorable experience indicates that the contractor's estimating, accounting, or purchasing methods may be unreliable; or

(4) The proposal concerns a new product for which cost experience is lacking.

[49 FR 12961, Mar. 30, 1984, as amended at 60 FR 47309, Sept. 12, 1995]

Subpart 1315.9—Profit

1315.902 Policy.

(a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this section, a structured approach for determining profit or fee prenegotiation objectives shall be used in the negotiation of all contracts, subcontracts, and contract modifications above $100,000 where adequate price competition does not exist. A structured approach for determining profit or fee prenegotiation objectives may be used at lower dollar thresholds.

(b) Regardless of whether price competition exists, the structured approach for determining profit or fee prenegotiation objectives is not required for negotiation of contracts, subcontracts, and contract modifications for the following:

(1) Architect—engineering contracts;

(2) Management contracts for operation or maintenance of Government facilities;

(3) Construction contracts;

(4) Contracts primarily requiring delivery of material supplied by subcontractors;

(5) Termination settlements;

(6) Cost-plus-award-fee contracts; and

(7) Unusual pricing situations where the structured approach has been determined to be unsuitable. This exception must be justified in writing and signed by the head of the contracting office.

(c) In many circumstances, an examination of cost and profits is not required. Where adequate price competition exists and in other situations where cost analysis is not required (e.g., established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public or prices set by law or regulation), contracts may be awarded without regard to the amount of profit involved.

(d) Additional internal instruction on the use of the structured approach can be found in Procurement Letters or policy manuals issued by the Office of Procurement and Federal Assistance.

PART 1316—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Subpart 1316.3 [Reserved]

Subpart 1316.4—Incentive Contracts

Sec.
1316.404–2 Cost-plus-award-fee contracts.

Subpart 1316.6 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12962, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1316.3 [Reserved]

Subpart 1316.4—Incentive Contracts

1316.404–2 Cost-plus-award-fee contracts.

(d) *Fee determination plans.* The award fee determination plan shall include both technical performance (including scheduling as appropriate) and business management consideration tailored to the needs of the particular situation. The goals and evaluation criteria should be results-oriented. The award fee should concentrate on the end product of the contract. However, equal employment opportunity, small business programs, and functional management areas, such as safety and security, cannot be disregarded and may be appropriately part of the criteria upon which to base the award fee. Specific goals or objectives should be established in relation to each performance evaluation criterion against which contractor performance is measured.

Subpart 1316.6 [Reserved]

PART 1317—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS

Subparts 1317.4–1317.5 [Reserved]

Subpart 1317.70—Contracts for Ship Construction, Ship Alteration, and Ship Repair

Sec.
1317.7001 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

Subparts 1317.4–1317.5 [Reserved]

Subpart 1317.70—Contracts for Ship Construction, Ship Alteration, and Ship Repair

1317.7001 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a)(1) The contracting officer shall insert the following clauses in sealed bid fixed-price solicitations and contracts for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair.

(i) Inspection and Manner of Doing Work, 1352.217–90.

(ii) Delivery of the Vessel to the Contractor, 1352.217–91.

(iii) Performance, 1352.217–92.

(iv) Delays, 1352.217–93.

(v) Minimization of Delay Due to Government Furnished Property, 1352.217–94.

(vi) Additional Provisions Relating to Government Property, 1352.217–95.

(vii) Liability and Insurance, 1352.217–96.

(viii) Title, 1352.217–97.

(ix) Discharge of Liens, 1352.217–98.

(x) Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Ship Repairing, 1352.217–99.

(xi) Regulations Governing Asbestos Work, 1352.217–100.

(xii) Complete and Final Equitable Adjustments, 1352.217–101.

(xiii) Government Review, Comment, Acceptance, and Approval, 1352.217–102.

(xiv) Access to the Vessel, 1352.217–103.

(xv) Documentation of Requests for Equitable Adjustment, 1352.217–104.

(xvi) Change Proposals, 1352.217–105.

(xvii) Lay Days, 1352.217–106.

(xviii) Changes—Ship Repair, 1352.217–107.

(xix) Default—Ship Repair, 1352.217–108.

(2) Unless inappropriate due to contract type, the contracting officer shall insert the clauses listed above in negotiated solicitations and contracts for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 1352.217–109, Insurance Requirements, in solicitations and contracts for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair, unless the contracting officer determines that the contract, or job order, requires work on parts of a vessel only and the work is to be performed at a plant other than the site of the vessel.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 1352.217–110, Guarantees, unless the contracting officer determines that its use would be inappropriate under the circumstances.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 1352.217–111, Temporary Services, in solicitations and contracts for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair, unless the contracting officer determines that its use would be inappropriate under the circumstances.

(e) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 1352.217–112, Self-Insurance Information, in solicitations and contracts for ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair, when the contracting officer determines that it is appropriate to allow offerors the opportunity to self-insure for any or all of the risks set forth in the applicable insurance clauses of the contract.

[52 FR 3807, Feb. 6, 1987]

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

PART 1319—SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS

Subpart 1319.2—Policies

Sec.
1319.202–2 Locating small business sources.

Subpart 1319.7—Subcontracting With Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns [Reserved]

Subpart 1319.70—Contracting Opportunities for Women-Owned Small Businesses

1319.7002 Source identification and solicitation.
1319.7003 Subcontracting opportunities.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

Subpart 1319.2—Policies

1319.202–2 Locating small business sources.

(b) The contracting officer shall send a copy of the requisition form for all procurement actions expected to exceed $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction) to the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, as promptly after receipt as possible. The Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization shall review the procurement actions and recommend action to the contracting officer. Orders under GSA schedule contracts, orders under Department or Government-wide indefinite delivery contracts, or actions within the scope of the changes, value engineering, or similar contract clauses are exempt from the requirements of this subsection.

[50 FR 19364, May 8, 1985, and 51 FR 1377, Jan. 13, 1986]

Subpart 1319.7—Subcontracting With Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns [Reserved]

Subpart 1319.70—Contracting Opportunities for Women-Owned Small Businesses

SOURCE: 51 FR 15331, Apr. 23, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

1319.7002 Source identification and solicitation.

(a) The contracting officer shall include women-owned small businesses on the mailing list for each solicitation which is expected to result in an award in excess of the small purchase dollar threshold whenever there are women-owned small businesses known to be potential suppliers.

[51 FR 15331, Apr. 23, 1986, as amended at 60 FR 47310, Sept. 12, 1995]

1319.7003 Subcontracting opportunities.

(a) Contracting officers shall provide assistance to prime contractors to identify potential women-owned small businesses. Such assistance is intended to aid prime contractors in placing a fair proportion of subcontracts with women-owned small businesses.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 1352.219–1, Women-Owned Small Business Sources, in solicitations and contracts where the clause prescribed by FAR 19.708(b) is required (see FAR 52.219–9).

PARTS 1322–1325 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1331 [RESERVED]

PART 1332—CONTRACT FINANCING

Subpart 1332.1—General

Sec.
1332.102 Description of contract financing methods.

Subpart 1332.4 [Reserved]

Subpart 1332.6 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12963, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1332.1—General

1332.102 Description of contract financing methods.

(e)(2) Progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion are authorized for use as a payment method under Department contracts and subcontracts for construction, alteration, repair, ship construction, ship alteration, and ship repair. For all other contracts, progress payments shall be based on costs except when the head of the contracting office determines that progress payments based on costs cannot be practically employed. In those cases, progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion may be authorized when the head of the contracting office also determines that adequate safeguards are provided for the administration of those payments.

Subpart 1332.4 [Reserved]

Subpart 1332.6 [Reserved]

PART 1333—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 1333.1—Protests

Sec.
1333.101 Definitions.
1333.102 General.
1333.103 Protests to the agency.
1333.104 Protests to GAO.
1333.105 Protests to GSBCA.
1333.106 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Subpart 1333.2—Disputes and Appeals

1333.213 Obligation to continue performance.

Subpart 1333.70—Department Board of Contract Appeals

1333.70–1 Department Board of Contract Appeals.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 51 FR 15331, Apr. 23, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1333.1—Protests

1333.101 Definitions.

Agency protest, as used in this subpart, is one that may be filed with either the Contracting Officer or the Protest Decision Authority but not both.

Assistant General Counsel (AGC), as used in this subpart, means the Assistant General Counsel of the Department of Commerce for Finance and Litigation.

Protest Decision Authority, as used in this subpart, is the agency official above the level of the Contracting Officer who has been designated by the Procurement Executive to handle and issue the formal agency decision resolving the protest.

[64 FR 16652, Apr. 6, 1999]

1333.102 General.

(a) Protests must be received within ten work days after the basis for protest is known or should have been known unless good cause is shown to extend the time limit. However, protests based upon alleged improprieties in any type of solicitation which are apparent prior to bid opening or the closing time for receipt of initial proposals shall be filed prior to bid opening or the closing time for receipt of initial proposals. Unless the time limit for receiving the protest is extended for good cause, a protest to the contracting activity which is received after the time limit will not be considered. When a timely protest is filed only with the contracting activity, the contracting officer shall take prompt action toward resolution after consulting with the AGC, and notify the protestor in writing of the action taken.

(b) When a protest is filed only with the contracting activity before award, an award shall not be made until the matter is resolved, unless the head of the contracting office makes the determination prescribed in FAR 33.103(f).

(c) When a protest is filed only with the contracting activity after award, the Contracting Officer need not notify the contractor, if the protest can be promptly resolved. If it appears likely that a protest will be filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), or other administrative forum, the Contracting Officer should promptly notify the contractor in writing and consider suspending contract performance.

[64 FR 16652, Apr. 6, 1999]

1333.103 Protests to the agency.

(a) When a protester decides to file a protest at the agency level with the Protest Decision Authority, the guidelines set forth in these established agency level protest procedures above the Contracting Officer apply. These procedures are in addition to the existing protest procedures contained in the FAR Part 33.102 and 1333.102 of this subpart.

(1) For purposes of this subpart, a day is a calendar day. In computing a period of time for the purpose of these procedures, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted. When the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday. Similarly, when the Washington, DC offices of the Department of Commerce are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next day on which the Department is open.

(2) Protesters using these procedures may protest to the Protest Decision Authority who will make the final decision for the Department. Protests shall be addressed to: (Name, title of the person and address to be inserted by the Contracting Officer in the solicitation). The outside of the envelope or beginning of the FAX transmission must be marked ''Agency-level Protest''. The protester shall also provide a copy of the protest within 1 day to the responsible Contracting Officer and a copy to: Contract Law Division, Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Finance and Litigation, Department of Commerce, Room H5882, 14th Street and Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20230, (FAX Number 202–482–5858).

(3) While a protest is pending at the agency level with the Protest Decision Authority, the protester agrees not to protest to the GAO or any other external fora. If the protester has already filed with the GAO or other external fora, the procedures described here may not be used.

(i) Protests based upon alleged improprieties in a solicitation which are apparent prior to bid opening or time set for receipt of proposals shall be filed prior to bid opening or the time set for receipt of proposals. If the contract has been awarded, protests must be filed within 10 days after contract award or 5 days after the date the protester was given the opportunity to be debriefed, whichever date is later. In cases other than those covered in the preceding two sentences, protests shall be filed not later than 14 days after the basis of the protest is known or should have been known, whichever is earlier.

(ii) To be filed on a given day, protests must be received by 4:30 PM current local time. Any protests received after that time will be considered to be

filed on the next day. Incomplete submissions will not be considered filed until all information is provided.

(iii) To be complete, protests must contain the following information:

(A) The protester's name, address, telephone number, and fax number.

(B) The solicitation or contract number, name of contracting office and the Contracting Officer.

(C) A detailed statement of all factual and legal grounds for protests, and an explanation of how the protester was prejudiced.

(D) Copies of relevant documents supporting protester's statement.

(E) A request for ruling by the agency.

(F) Statement as to form of relief requested.

(G) All information establishing that the protester is an interested party for the purpose of filing a protest.

(H) All information establishing the timeliness of the protest.

(iv) All protests must be signed by an authorized representative of the protestor.

(b) Within 14 days after the protest is filed, the Contracting Officer will prepare an administrative report that responds to the issues raised by the protester and addresses any other issues, which, even if not raised by the protester, that may have been identified by agency officials as being relevant to the fairness of the procurement process. The Contracting Officer shall forward this administrative report to the Contract Law Division, Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Finance and Litigation.

(1) For good cause shown, the Protest Decision Authority may grant an extension of time for filing the administrative report and for issuing the written decision. When an extension is granted, the Protest Decision Authority will notify the protester and all interested parties within 1 day of the decision to grant the extension.

(2) Unless an extension is granted, the Protest Decision Authority will issue a decision within 35 days of the protest. The protest decision authority's final decision will be binding on the Department of Commerce and not subject to further appeals.

(3) The Protest Decision Authority shall send a written ruling and a summary of the reasons supporting the ruling to the protester, by ''Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested,'' and shall forward information copies to the applicable contracting office and the Procurement Executive, Office of Acquisition Management.

(c) Effect of protest on award and performance.

(1) When a protest is filed prior to award, a contract may not be awarded unless authorized by the Head of the Contracting Activity (HCA) based on a written finding that:

(i) The supplies or services are urgently required.

(ii) Delivery or performance would be unduly delayed by failure to make the award promptly.

(iii) A prompt award will be in the best interest of the Government.

(2) When a protest is filed within 10 days after contract award, or 5 days after a debriefing date was offered to the protester under a timely debriefing request in accordance with FAR 15.1004, whichever is later, the Contracting Officer shall immediately suspend performance pending the resolution of the protest within the agency, including any review by an independent higher official, unless continued performance is justified. The HCA may authorize continued contract performance, notwithstanding the protest, based on a written finding that:

(i) Contract performance would be in the best interest of the United States; or

(ii) Urgent and compelling circumstances that significantly affect the interests of the United States will not permit waiting for a decision.

(d) The Protest Decision Authority may grant one or more of the following remedies:

(1) Terminate the contract.

(2) Re-compete the requirement.

(3) Issue a new solicitation.

(4) Refrain from exercising options under the contract.

(5) Award a contract consistent with statutes and regulations.

(6) Amend the solicitation provisions which gave rise to the protest and continue with the procurement.

(7) Such other remedies as the decision-maker may determine are necessary to correct a defect.

[64 FR 16653, Apr. 6, 1999]

1333.104 Protests to GAO.

(a)(1) *General.* A protestor shall furnish a copy of its complete protest to the contracting officer designated in the solicitation and a copy of its complete protest to the Contract Law Division of the Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Finance and Litigation, no later than one day after the protest is filed with the GAO. The envelope containing the complete protest shall be clearly marked ''GAO Protest''.

(2) The GAO report shall be assembled and organized by the contracting office in accordance with rule 4(d) of the GSBCA Rules of Procedure (48 CFR part 6101) except where rule 4(d) may conflict with GAO procedures.

(b) *Protests before award.* When the contracting activity has received notice of a protest filed directly with GAO, a contract may not be awarded prior to a GAO decision on the protest, unless the Head of the Contracting Activity makes the written finding prescribed in FAR 33.104 (b)(1) after consulting with the AGC. The head of the contracting office shall notify the AGC when the written finding has been executed so that the AGC can notify GAO. The contracting activity is not authorized to award the affected contract until the AGC has notified GAO of the written finding.

(c) *Protests after award.* When the contracting activity receives notice of a protest filed directly with GAO within 10 calendar days after contract award, the contracting officer shall immediately suspend performance pending a GAO decision on the protest or terminate the awarded contract, unless the Head of the Contracting Activity makes the written finding prescribed in FAR 33.104 (c)(2) after consulting with the AGC. The head of the contracting office shall notify the AGC when the written finding has been executed so that the AGC can notify GAO. The contracting activity is not authorized to continue contract performance until the AGC has notified GAO of the written finding.

[51 FR 15331, Apr. 23, 1986, as amended at 60 FR 47310, Sept. 12, 1995]

1333.105 Protests to GSBCA.

(a)(1) A protestor shall furnish a copy of its complete protest to the contracting officer designated in the solicitation and a copy of its complete protest to the Contract Law Division of the Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Finance and Litigation, on the same day the protest is filed with the GSBCA. The envelope containing the complete protest shall be clearly marked ''GSBCA Protest''.

[51 FR 15331, Apr. 23, 1986, as amended at 60 FR 47310, Sept. 12, 1995]

1333.106 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 1352.233–2, Service of Protest (JAN 1985) (Deviation FAR 52.233–2), in lieu of the provision at FAR 52.233–2 in solicitations for other than small purchases.

Subpart 1333.2—Disputes and Appeals

1333.213 Obligation to continue performance.

(a) The contracting officer may use Alternate I to the clause at FAR 52.233–1, Disputes, only after the Head of the Contracting Activity has determined in writing that—

(1) Continued performance is necessary pending resolution of any claim arising under or relating to the contract because of unusual circumstances which make continued performance essential to the public health or welfare;

(2) Financing is or will be available for the continued performance; and

(3) The Government's interest is or will be properly secured.

Subpart 1333.70—Department Board of Contract Appeals

1333.70–1 Department Board of Contract Appeals.

The General Services Administration (GSA) Board of Contract Appeals serves as the Board of Contract Appeals for the Department.

[49 FR 12964, Mar. 30, 1984]

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 1334 [RESERVED]

PART 1336—CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS

Subpart 1336.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

Sec.

1336.209 Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.

Subpart 1336.6—Architect-Engineer Services

1336.602–5 Short selection processes for contracts not to exceed $10,000.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12964, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1336.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

1336.209 Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.

The head of the contracting office is delegated the authority to approve the exceptional circumstance of awarding a contract for construction of a project to the firm that designed the project. Any approval of this type of award must be justified in writing and signed by the head of the contracting office.

Subpart 1336.6—Architect-Engineer Services

1336.602–5 Short selection processes for contracts not to exceed $10,000.

Both short selection processes prescribed in FAR 36.602–5 may be used for contracts not to exceed $10,000. However, in either case the contracting officer shall review the report, approve it and commence negotiations or return it for appropriate revision.

PART 1337 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 1342—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

Subpart 1342.1—Interagency Contract Administration and Audit Services

1342.102–70 Post award audit reviews.

(a) Generally, the final invoice shall not be approved until a close-out audit has been performed and all outstanding issues have been negotiated or resolved on the following types of contracts of $100,000 and above:

(1) Cost-reimbursement type contracts;

(2) The cost-reimbursement portion of fixed-price contracts;

(3) Letter contracts which provide for reimbursement of costs;

(4) Time and materials contracts; and

(5) Labor-hour contracts.

(b) Even though the $100,000 postaward audit threshold generally applies, an audit may be requested regardless of the dollar amount when the contracting officer determines that an audit is justified under one of the following circumstances:

(1) There is some evidence of fraud or waste;

(2) The contractor's performance under the contract has been questionable;

(3) The contractor had a high incidence of unallowable costs under a previous contract;

(4) The contract is with a newly established firm, or a firm which has just begun dealing with the Government.

[49 FR 12965, Mar. 30, 1984; as amended at 60 FR 47310, Sept. 12, 1995]

PART 1345 [RESERVED]

PART 1349—TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

Sec.
1349.001 Definitions.

Subpart 1349.4—Termination for Default

1349.402–7 Other damages.

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Sec'y of Commerce in Dept. Org. Order 10–5 and Dept. Adm. Order 208–2.

1349.001 Definitions.

(a) *Administrative costs*, as used in this part, means those costs other than excess costs, incurred by the Government as a result of the contractor's default. Administrative costs include but are not limited to:

(1) Salaries and fringe benefits paid to Government employees who are assigned to a work activity (e.g., reprocurement activities) as a result of the default;

(2) Preaward survey expenses incurred in qualifying reprocurement contractors; and

(3) Costs incurred in printing and distributing the reprocurement solicitation.

(b) *Excess costs*, as used in this part, means any costs, other than administrative costs, incurred by the Government in reprocuring similar supplies or services or performing similar services as a result of the contractor's default.

[51 FR 15332, Apr. 23, 1986]

Subpart 1349.4—Termination for Default

1349.402–7 Other damages.

(a) The contracting officer may recover administrative costs under the default clause when it is in the best interest of the Government. A contracting officer's decision to recover administrative costs must balance the expected cost to the Government of documenting and supporting the assessment with the expected recovery amount.

(b) Documents used to support an assessment of administrative costs must clearly demonstrate that the added costs incurred by the Government were a direct result of the default.

(1) To support administrative labor costs, the contracting officer should keep a record of:

(i) Name, position, and organization of each employee performing work activities as a consequence of the default;

(ii) Dates of work and time spent by each employee on the repurchase;

(iii) Specific tasks performed (e.g., solicitation preparation, clerical);

(iv) Hourly rates of pay (straight time or overtime); and

(v) Applicable fringe benefits.

(2) Travel vouchers, invoices, printing requisitions, and other appropriate evidence of expenditures may be used to support other administrative costs (e.g., travel, per diem, printing and distribution of the repurchase contract).

(c) If assessment of administrative costs is considered appropriate after review by the AGC, the contracting officer shall make a written demand on the contractor for administrative costs. The written demand shall describe the basis for the assessment and the cost computations. The same demand letter may be used to assess administrative costs and any excess costs. If the contractor fails to make payment after receiving a contracting officer's final decision, the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in subpart 1332.6 and FAR Subpart 32.6 to collect the amount owed the Government.

(d) The recovery of excess or administrative costs does not preclude the Government from exercising other rights or remedies which it may have by law or under the terminated contract.

[51 FR 15332, Apr. 23, 1986]

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 1352—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Subpart 1352.0—General

Sec.
1352.000 Scope of part.
1352.001 General policy.

Subpart 1352.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

1352.100 Incorporation by reference.

Subpart 1352.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

1352.217–90 Inspection and manner of doing work.
1352.217–91 Delivery of vessel to the contractor.
1352.217–92 Performance.
1352.217–93 Delays.
1352.217–94 Minimization of delay due to Government furnished property.
1352.217–95 Additional provisions relating to Government property.
1352.217–96 Liability and insurance.
1352.217–97 Title.
1352.217–98 Discharge of liens.
1352.217–99 Department of Labor occupational safety and health standards for ship repairing.
1352.217–100 Regulations governing asbestos work.
1352.217–101 Complete and final equitable adjustments.
1352.217–102 Government review, comment, acceptance, and approval.
1352.217–103 Access to the vessel(s).
1352.217–104 Documentation of requests for equitable adjustment.
1352.217–105 Change proposals.
1352.217–106 Lay days.
1352.217–107 Changes—ship repair.
1325.217–108 Default—ship repair.
1352.217–109 Insurance requirements.
1352.217–110 Guarantees.
1352.217–111 Temporary services.
1352.217–112 Self-insurance information.
1352.233–2 Service of protest.

AUTHORITY: 41 U.S.C. 418b.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12965, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1352.0—General

1352.000 Scope of part.

This part implements and supplements FAR Part 52 by prescribing specific modifications, alterations, and deviations to FAR solicitation provisions and contract clauses for Department-wide use.

1352.001 General policy.

The Department's policy is to use the FAR and CAR prescribed solicitation provisions and contract clauses unless specific authority for deviations has been obtained. (See 1301.4 for authority to deviate.) The use of uniform solicitation provisions and contract clauses should: provide a less burdensome way for potential contractors to respond to the Government's request for information concerning the evaluation of bids and proposals; expedite solicitation and contract preparation; and facilitate contract negotiation, administration and review. Each solicitation which incorporates contract clauses or solicitation provisions which deviate from those prescribed by the FAR and the CAR must be submitted to the Office of Procurement and Federal Assistance for prior review. The Office of Procurement and Federal Assistance will coordinate requests for approval of these solicitations by the Office of Management and Budget, in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 and 5 CFR part 1320.

Subpart 1352.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

1352.100 Incorporation by reference.

Contracting officers within the Department shall incorporate solicitation provisions and contract clauses by reference in solicitations and contracts to the maximum extent provided by applicable law and regulation. Incorporation by reference is the listing only by title, regulatory citation, and date of the provision or clause rather than the full text. The full text of the referenced solicitation provision or contract clause is contained in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR); chapter 1 of title 48 for FAR provisions and clauses; and chapter 13 of title 48 for CAR provisions and clauses.

Subpart 1352.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

SOURCE: 52 FR 3808, Feb. 6, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

1352.217–90 Inspection and manner of doing work.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

INSPECTION AND MANNER OF DOING WORK (CAR 1352.217–90) (JAN 1987)

(a) All work and material shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer or his duly authorized representative. Work shall be performed in accordance with the plans and specifications of this contract as modified by any contract modification.

(b) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the contract, all operational practices of the Contractor and all workmanship and material, equipment and articles used in the performance of work shall be in accordance with American Bureau of Shipping Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels, U.S. Coast Guard Marine Engineering Regulations and Material Specifications (Subchapter F 46 CFR), U.S. Coast Guard Electrical Engineering Regulations (Subchapter J 46 CFR) (APR 1982), and U.S.P.H.S., Handbook on Sanitation in Vessel Construction, in effect at the time of the Contractor's submission of bid (or acceptance of the contract, if negotiated), and the best commercial maritime practices, except where military specifications are specified, in which case such standards of material and workmanship shall be followed.

(c) All material and workmanship shall be subject to inspection and test at all times during the Contractor's performance of the work to determine their quality and suitability for the purpose intended and compliance with the contract. In case any material or workmanship furnished by the Contractor is found to be defective prior to redelivery of the vessel, or not in accordanoe with the requirements of the contract, the Government shall have the right prior to redelivery of the vessel to reject such material or workmanship, and to require its correction or replacement by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost and expense. This Government right is in addition to its rights under any Guarantee clause in this contract. If the Contractor fails to proceed promptly with the replacement or correction of such material or workmanship, as required by the Contracting Officer, the Government may, by contract or otherwise, replace or correct such material or workmanship and charge to the Contractor the excess cost to the Government. The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the work specified in the contract. Records of all inspection work by the Contractor shall be kept complete and available to the Government during the performance of the contract and for a period of 2 years after delivery of the vessel to the Government.

(d) No welding, including tack welding and brazing, shall be permitted in connection with repairs, completions, alterations, or addition to hulls, machinery or components of vessels unless the welder is at the time, qualified to the standards established by the United States Coast Guard, the American Bureau of Shipping, or the Department of the Navy. The welder's qualifications shall be appropriate for the particular service application, filler material type, position of welding, and welding process involved in the work being undertaken. A welder may be required to requalify if the Contracting Officer believes there is a reasonable doubt concerning the welder's ability. Welder's qualifications for this purpose shall be outlined in ''Marine Engineering Regulations'' of the United States Coast Guard. When a welding process other than manual shielded arc is proposed or required, the contractor or fabricator shall submit procedure qualification tests for approval prior to production welding. Procedure qualification tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the ''Marine Engineering Regulations'' of the United States Coast Guard.

(e) The Contractor shall exercise reasonable care to protect the vessel from fire, and the Contractor shall maintain a reasonable system of inspection over the activities of welders, burners, riveters, painters, plumbers and similar workers, particularly where such activities are undertaken in the vicinity of the vessel's magazine, fuel oil tanks, or storerooms containing flammable material. A reasonable number of hose lines shall be maintained by the Contractor ready for immediate use on the vessel at all times while the vessel is berthed alongside the Contractor's pier or in drydock or on a marine railway. All tanks or bilge areas under alteration or repair shall be cleaned, washed, and steamed out or otherwise made safe by the Contractor if and to the extent necessary as required by good marine practice or by current OSHA Regulations. The Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) shall be furnished with a ''gas free'' or ''safe for hot work'' or ''safe for men'' certificate before any hot work or entry is done. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor shall at all times maintain a reasonable fire watch about the vessel, including a fire watch on the vessel while work is being performed thereon.

(f) The Contractor shall place proper safeguards and/or effect such safety precautions

as necessary, including suitable and sufficient lighting, for the prevention of accidents or injury to persons or property during the prosecution of work under this contract and/or from time of receipt of the vessel until acceptance by the Government of the work performed.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, when the vessel is in the custody of the contractor or in drydock or on a marine railway and the temperature becomes as low as 35 degrees Fahrenheit, the Contractor shall keep all pipelines, fixtures, traps, tanks, and other receptacles on the vessel drained to avoid damage from freezing, or if this is not practicable, the vessel shall be kept heated to prevent such damage. The vessel's stern tube and propeller hubs shall be protected from frost damage by applied heat through the use of a salamander or other proper means, as approved by the COTR.

(h) Whenever practicable, the work shall be performed in a manner which does not interfere with the berthing and messing of personnel attached to the vessel. The Contractor shall ensure that assigned personnel have access to the vessel at all times. It is understood that such personnel will not interfere with the work or the Contractor's workers.

(i) The Government does not guarantee the correctness of the dimensions, sizes, and shapes given in any sketches, drawings, plans or specifications prepared or furnished by the Government. The Contractor shall be responsible for the correctness of the shape, sizes and dimensions of parts to be furnished hereunder, other than those furnished by the Government.

(j) The Contractor shall at all times keep the site of the work on the vessel free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by Contractor employees or the work, and at the completion of the work shall remove all rubbish from and about the site of the work and shall leave the work and its immediate vicinity ''broom clean'' unless more exactly specified in this contract.

(k) While in drydock or on a marine railway, the Contractor shall be responsible for the closing before the end of working hours, of all valves and openings upon which work is being done by its workers when such closing is practicable. The Contractor shall keep the COTR cognizant of the closure status of all valves and openings upon which the Contractor's workers have been working.

(l) Without additional expense to the Government, the Contractor shall employ specialty subcontractors where required by the specifications or when necessary for satisfactory performance of the work.

(m) When requested by the COTR, the Contractor shall notify the COTR in advance:

(i) Prior to starting inspections or tests; and

(ii) When supplies will be ready for Government inspection.

(n) When advance notification is requested, the authorized COTR shall specify the period and method of notification.

(End of clause)

1352.217–91 Delivery of vessel to the contractor.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

DELIVERY OF VESSEL TO THE CONTRACTOR (CAR 1352.217–91) (JAN 1987)

(a) The Government shall deliver the vessel to the Contractor at the location specified in the contract.

(b) If the Contractor's plant is specified, it shall be understood to mean the fairway of the plant. The Contractor shall provide necessary tugs and pilot services to move the vessel from the fairway to the pier or dock and, upon completion of all work, from the pier or dock to the fairway of the plant.

(c) While the vessel is in the possession of the Contractor, any necessary movement of the vessel incidental to the work specified in the contract shall be furnished by the Contractor without additional charge to the Government.

(End of clause)

1352.217–92 Performance.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

PERFORMANCE (CAR 1352.217–92)(JAN 1987)

(a) Upon the issuance of the contract, the Contractor shall promptly commence the work specified in any plans and specifications made a part of the contract, and shall diligently prosecute the work to completion. The Contractor shall not commence work until the contract has been issued.

(b) The Government shall deliver the vessel described in the contract at such time and location as may be specified in the contract. Upon completion of the work, the Government shall accept delivery of the vessel at such time and location as may be specified in the contract.

(c) Without additional charge to the Government, and without specific requirement in the contract, the Contractor shall:

(1) Make available at the plant to personnel of the vessel while in drydock or on a marine railway, toilet and similar facilities acceptable to the Contracting Officer as adequate in number and sanitary standards;

(2) Supply and maintain, in such condition as the Contracting Officer may reasonably require, suitable brows and gangways from

the pier, drydock or marine railway to the vessel;

(3) Treat salvage, scrap, or other ship's material of the Government resulting from performance of the work as items of Government furnished property in accordance with the Government Property clause;

(4) Perform, or pay the cost of, any repair, reconditioning or replacement made necessary as the result of the use by the Contractor of any of the vessel's machinery, equipment or fittings, including, but not limited to, winches, pumps, riggings, or pipe lines; and

(5) Furnish suitable offices, office equipment and telephones at or near the site of the work as the Contracting Officer reasonably requires for himself and his staff.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor shall furnish all necessary material, labor, services, equipment, supplies, power, accessories, facilities, and other things and services necessary for accomplishing the work, subject to Government rights under the Government Property clause.

(e) The Contractor shall conduct dock and sea trials of the vessel as required by the contract. Unless otherwise expressly provided in the contract, during the conduct of these trials the vessel shall be under the control of the vessel's commander and crew with representatives of the Contractor and the Government on board to determine whether or not the work done by the Contractor has been satisfactorily performed. Dock and sea trials not speoified which the Contractor requires for his own benefit shall not be undertaken by the Contractor without prior notice to and approval of the Contracting Officer; any such dock or sea trial shall be conducted at the risk and expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide and install all fittings and appliances which may be necessary for the dock and sea trials, to enable the representatives of the Government to determine whether the requirements of the contract plans and specifications have been met. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the care, installation and removal of any instruments and apparatus furnished by the Government for such trials.

(End of clause)

1352.217–93 Delays.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

DELAYS (CAR 1352.217–93) (JAN 1987)

When during the performance of this contract the Contractor is required to delay the work on a vessel temporarily, due to orders or actions of the Government respecting stoppage of work to permit shifting the vessel, stoppage of hot work to permit bunkering, fueling, stoppage of work due to embarking or debarking passengers and loading or discharging cargo, and the Contractor is not given sufficient advance notice or is otherwise unable to avoid incurring additional costs on account thereof, an equitable adjustment may be made in the contract price pursuant to the Changes clause.

(End of clause)

1352.217–94 Minimization of delay due to Government furnished property.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

MINIMIZATION OF DELAY DUE TO GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY (CAR 1352.217–94) (JAN 1987)

(a) In order to assure timely delivery of the vessel under this contract, it is imperative that delay in delivery of such vessel resulting from late, damaged, or unsuitable Government furnished property be held to an absolute minimum. In order to achieve minimization of delay it is agreed that:

(1) Subject to adjustment as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Government shall deliver each item of Government furnished property to the Contractor on or before the date specified in the contract or, if later, in sufficient time for the contractor to deliver the vessel in accordance with the delivery schedule specified elsewhere.

(2) The Government may forego furnishing any item of Government property to the Contractor. In that event, the Contractor shall prepare the vessel in terms of piping, wiring, structure, foundation, ventilation, and any other preinstallation requirements of the item, so that the work on the vessel may continue without delay and disruption resulting from the absence of the item. If the Government does not furnish an item designated as Government furnished property, the parties may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract price, in accordance with the Changes clause for eliminating the requirement to install the Government property item. But, notwithstanding any other clause of this contract, an adjustment shall not be made in the delivery schedule of any vessel if the Government chooses not to furnish the item on or before the delivery date of the item. If the Government subsequently desires the Contractor to install the item prior to delivery of the vessel, a contract modification shall be executed which takes into account any increase in cost or performance time resulting from the installation.

(b) If the delivery date for the vessel is extended for any reason, the latest date for which the Government must deliver items of Government property shall be deemed to be extended by an equal number of days unless

(i) the Contracting Officer agrees in writing that earlier delivery of the items is required, in which case some or all of the Government property shall be extended as agreed rather than on a day-for-day basis, or (ii) a Government property item was the exclusive cause for the extension of the delivery date of the vessel in which case the latest date by which the Government must deliver the item shall not be deemed to be extended unless the parties agree otherwise.

(c) The delivery or performance dates for the supplies or services to be furnished by the Contractor under this contract are based upon the expectation that Government furnished property suitable for use (except for such property furnished ''as is'') will be delivered to the Contractor at the time stated in the specification or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet such delivery or performance dates. If the Government furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by such time and the Contractor makes a timely written request, the Contracting Officer shall determine if an equitable adjustment is appropriate. If determined appropriate, the Contracting Officer shall equitably adjust the delivery or performance date, the specifications, the price, or any other contractual provision affected by any such delay, in accordance with the Changes clause.

(d) The Government Property and Minimization of Delay Due to Government Furnished Property clauses contain exclusive remedies. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract by reason of any delay in delivery of Government furnished property or delivery of such property in a condition not suitable for its intended use.

(End of clause)

1352.217–95 Additional provisions relating to Government property.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (CAR 1352.217–95) (JAN 1987)

(a) Notwithstanding any requirements to the contrary for the furnishing of material by the Government which may appear in plans, drawings, or other data, the Government shall furnish only the material specifically listed in the specifications as Government furnished property. Any material required for the performance of the contract which does not appear in the specifications as Government furnished shall be furnished by the Contractor.

(b) The Contracting Officer may increase the amount of material to be furnished by the Government and the contract shall be equitably adjusted in accordance with the Government Property clause.

(c) Unless otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer, nonreusable crates and other nonreusable packaging in which Government material is delivered to the Contractor shall become the property of the Contractor upon removal of the packaged or crated material.

(d) Any packaging in preparation for delivery or for other disposal of Government property by the Contractor at the direction or authorization of the Contracting Officer pursuant to paragraph (i) of the Government Property clause shall be provided for by change order and an appropriate adjustment shall be made in the contract price in accordance with the Changes clause.

(e) The vessel, its equipment, movable stores, cargo and other ship's material are not designated Government furnished property under the Government Property clause.

(End of clause)

1352.217–96 Liability and insurance.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

LIABILITY AND INSURANCE (CAR 1352.217–96) (JAN 1987)

(a) The Contractor shall exercise reasonable care and use its best efforts to prevent accidents, injury or damage to all employees, persons and property, in and about the work, and to the vessel or part thereof upon which work is done.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for and make good at its own cost and expense any and all loss of or damage of whatsoever nature to the vessel (or part thereof), its equipment, movable stores and cargo, and Government owned material and equipment for the repair, completion, alteration of or addition to the vessel in the possession of the Contractor, whether at the plant or elsewhere, arising or growing out of the performance of the work, except where the Contractor can affirmatively show that such loss or damage was due to causes beyond the Contractor's control, was proximately caused by the fault or negligence of agents or employees of the Government, or which loss or damage the Contractor by exercise of reasonable care was unable to prevent. However, the Contractor shall not be responsible for any such loss or damage discovered after redelivery of the vessel unless (i) the loss or damage is discovered within 90 days after redelivery of the vessel and (ii) loss or damage is affirmatively shown to be the result of the fault or negligence of the Contractor. To induce the Contractor to perform the work for the compensation provided, it is specifically agreed that the Contractor's aggregate liability on account of loss of or damage to

the vessel (or part thereof), its equipment, movable stores and cargo and Government owned materials and equipment shall in no event exceed the sum of $300,000. As to the Contractor, the Government assumes the risk of loss or damage to the Government-owned vessel (or part thereof), its equipment, movable stores and cargo and said Government-owned materials and equipment in excess of $300,000. This assumption of risk includes but is not limited to loss or damage from negligence of whatsoever degree of the Contractor's servants, employees, agents or subcontractors but specifically excludes loss or damage from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's directors, officers and any of its managers, superintendents or other equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of (i) all or substantially all of the Contractor's business, or (ii) all or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant. However, as to such risk assumed and borne by the Government, the Government shall be subrogated to any claim, demand or cause of action against third persons which exists in favor of the Contractor, and the contractor shall, if required, execute a formal assignment or transfer of claims, demands or causes of action. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall create or give rise to any right, privilege or power in any person except the Contractor, nor shall any person (except the Contractor) be or become entitled thereby to proceed directly against the Government, or join the Government as a codefendent in any action against the Contractor brought to determine the Contractor's liability, or for any other purpose.

(c) The Contractor indemnifies and holds harmless the Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and the vessel against all suits, actions, claims, costs or demands (including without limitation, suits, actions, claims, costs or demands resulting from death, personal injury and property damage) to which the Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, or the vessel may be subject or put by reason of damage or injury (including death) to the property or person of any one other than the Government, its agencies, instrumentalities and personnel, or the vessel arising or resulting in whole or in part from the fault, negligence, wrongful act or wrongful omission of the Contractor, or any subcontractor, its or their servants, agents or employees; provided that the Contractor's obligation to indemnify under this paragraph (c) shall not exceed the sum of $300,000 on account of any one accident or occurrence in respect of any one vessel. Such indemnity shall include, without limitation, suits, actions, claims, costs or demands of any kind whatsoever, resulting from death, personal injury or property damage occurring during the period of performance of work on the vessel or within 90 days after redelivery of the vessel. With respect to any such suits, actions, claims, costs or demands resulting from death, personal injury or property damage occurring after the expiration of such period, the rights and liabilities of the Government and the Contractor shall be as determined by other provisions of this contract and by law; provided that such indemnity shall apply to death occurring after such period which results from any personal injury received during the period covered by the Contractor's indemnity as provided herein.

(d) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, procure, and thereafter maintain such casualty, accident and liability insurance, in such forms and amounts as may be approved by the Contracting Officer, insuring the performance of its obligations under paragraph (c) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor shall at its own expense procure and thereafter maintain such ship repairer's legal liability insurance as may be necessary to insure the Contractor against its liability as ship repairer in the amount of $300,000, or the value of the vessel as determined by the Contracting Officer, whichever is the lesser, with respect to each vessel on which work is performed. The Contractor shall cause the Government to be named as an additional insured under any and all liability insurance policies. However, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, such insurance need not be procured whenever the job order requires work on parts of a vessel only and the work is to be performed at a plant other than the site of the vessel. Further, the Contractor shall procure and maintain in force Workmen's Compensation Insurance (or its equivalent) covering its employees engaged in the work and shall insure the procurement and maintenance of such insurance by all subcontractors engaged in the work. The Contractor shall provide evidence of insurance as required by the Government.

(e) The Contractor shall receive no allowance in the contract price for inclusion of any premium expense or charge for any reserve made on account of self-insurance for coverage against any risk assumed by the Government under this clause.

(f) As soon as practicable after the occurrence of any loss or damage the risk of which the Government has assumed, written notice of the damage shall be given by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer. The notice shall contain full particulars of the loss or damage. If claim is made or suit is brought thereafter against the Contractor as the result or because of such event, the Contractor shall immediately deliver to the Government every demand, notice, summons or other process received by it or its representatives. The Contractor shall cooperate

with the Government and, upon the Government's request, shall assist in effecting settlements, securing and giving evidence; obtaining the attendance of witnesses and in the conduct of suits. The Government shall pay to the Contractor the expense, other than the cost of maintaining the Contractor's usual organization, incurred in this assistance. Except at its own cost, the Contractor shall not voluntarily make any payment, assume any obligation or incur any expense not imperative for the protection of the vessel or vessels at the time of the event.

(End of clause)

1352.217–97 Title.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

TITLE (CAR 1352.217–97) (JAN 1987)

Unless title to materials and equipment acquired or produced for, or allocated to, the performance of this contract shall have vested previously in the Government by virtue of other provisions of this contract, title to all materials and equipment to be incorporated in any vessel or part thereof, or to be placed upon any vessel or part hereof in accordance with the requirements of the contract, shall vest in the Government upon delivery thereof at the plant or such other location as may be specified in the contract for the performance of the work. However, the Contractor is fully responsible for all such Contractor furnished materials and equipment or the restoration of any damaged work. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Contractor shall assume without limitation the risk of loss for any such materials and equipment until such time as all work is completed and accepted by the Government and the vessel is redelivered to the Government. Upon completion of the contract, or with the approval of the Contracting Officer at any time during the performance of the contract, all such Contractor furnished materials and equipment not incorporated in any vessel or part thereof, or not placed upon any vessel or part thereof, in accordance with the requirements of the contract, shall become the property of the Contractor, except those materials and equipment the cost of which has been reimbursed by the Government to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

1352.217–98 Discharge of liens.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

DISCHARGE OF LIENS (CAR 1352.217–98) (JAN 1987)

The Contractor shall immediately discharge or cause to be discharged any lien or right in rem of any kind, other than in favor of the Government, which at any time exists or arises in connection with work done or materials furnished under any contract hereunder with respect to the machinery, fittings, equipment or materials for any of the vessels. If any such lien or right in rem is not immediately discharged, the Government may discharge or cause to be discharged such lien or right at the expense of the Contractor.

(End of clause)

1352.217–99 Department of Labor occupational safety and health standards for ship repairing.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS FOR SHIP REPAIRING (CAR 1352.217–99) (JAN 1987)

Attention of the Contractor is directed to the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 651–678), and to the Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Shipyard Employment (29 CFR 1915), promulgated under Pub. L. 85–742, amending Section 41 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (33 U.S.C. 941), and adopted by the Department of Labor as occupational safety or health standards under Section 6(a) of the Occupation Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 CFR 1910.13). These regulations apply to all ship repair and related work, as defined in the regulations, performed under this contract on the navigable waters of the United States, including any dry dock or marine railway. Nothing contained in this contract shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from any obligations which it may have for compliance with the aforesaid regulations.

(End of clause)

1352.217–100 Regulations governing asbestos work.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

REGULATIONS GOVERNING ASBESTOS WORK (CAR 1352.217–100) (JAN 1987)

If asbestos is encountered, the Contractor shall follow the regulations contained in 29 CFR 1910.1001 (OSHA, Chapter XVII).

(End of clause)

1352.217–101 Complete and final equitable adjustments.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

COMPLETE AND FINAL EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENTS (CAR 1352.217–101) (JAN 1987)

Whenever the Contractor submits any claim for an equitable adjustment attributable to any fact or circumstance regarded as a change order whether formal or ''constructive,'' under the Changes clause or any other clause of this contract, such claim shall include all adjustments (including but not limited to adjustments arising out of delays or disruptions or both caused by such change order) to which the Contractor is entitled under this contract. The foregoing requirement shall not preclude the Contractor from revising or resubmitting the claim prior to agreement upon the equitable adjustment for the change order. However, unless otherwise expressly agreed in the aforesaid supplemental agreement, the Contractor shall waive any right under the Changes clause or any other clause of this contract to further equitable adjustments attributable to such facts or circumstances giving rise to the claim upon the execution of the supplemental agreement setting forth the equitable adjustment. In any event, such right shall be deemed to be waived.

(End of clause)

1352.217–102 Government review, comment, acceptance, and approval.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

GOVERNMENT REVIEW, COMMENT, ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL (CAR 1352.217–102) (JAN 1987)

(a) Documentation, including drawings and other engineering products and reports, required by the contract to be submitted for review, comment, acceptance or approval will be acted upon by the Government within 30 calendar days after receipt by the Government, unless another period of time is specified.

(b) Review, comment, acceptance or approval by the Government as required under this contract and applicable specifications shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to comply with the specifications and with all other requirements of the contract, nor shall it impose upon the Government any liability it would not have had in the absence of such review, comment and acceptance or approval.

(End of clause)

1352.217–103 Access to the vessel(s).

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

ACCESS TO THE VESSEL(S) (CAR 1352.217–103) (JAN 1987)

(a) As authorized by the Contracting Officer, a reasonable number of officers, employees and associates of the Government, or other prime Contractors with the Government and their subcontractors shall have admission to the plant and access to the vessel(s) at all reasonable times to perform and fulfill their respective obligations to the Government on a noninterference basis. The Contractor shall make reasonable arrangements to provide access for these personnel to office space, work areas, storage or shop areas, and other facilities and services, reasonable and necessary to performance of their respective duties. All such personnel shall comply with Contractor rules and regulations governing personnel at its shipyard, including those regarding safety and security.

(b) The Contractor further agrees to allow a reasonable number of officers, employees, and associates of offerors on other contemplated work, the same privileges of admission to the Contractor's plant and access to the vessel(s) on a noninterference basis subject to Contractor rules and regulations governing personnel in its shipyard, including those regarding safety and security.

(End of clause)

1352.217–104 Documentation of requests for equitable adjustment.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

DOCUMENTATION OF REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (CAR 1352.217–104) (JAN 1987)

(a) For the purpose of this clause, the term ''change'' includes not only a change made pursuant to a written order designated as a ''change order'' but also any act or omission to act on the part of the Government where a request is made for equitable adjustment.

(b) Whenever the Contractor requests or proposes an equitable adjustment to the contract price of not more than $100,000, for a change or an act or omission on the part of the Government, the request shall include a breakdown of the price adjustment in such form and supported by such reasonable detail as the Contracting Officer may request. As a minimum, the Contractor shall provide a breakdown of direct labor hours, labor dollars, overhead, material, subcontracts, contingencies and profit for each change and a

justification for any extension of delivery date.

(c) Whenever the Contractor requests or proposes an equitable adjustment of $100,000 gross (aggregate increases and/or decreases) or more to the price of the contract for a change made pursuant to a written order designated as a ''change order'' or whenever the Contractor requests an equitable adjustment in any amount for any other act or omission to act on the part of the Government, the proposal supporting such request shall contain the following information for each individual item or element of the request:

(1) A description of (i) the unperformed work required by the contract before the change which has been deleted by the change and (ii) the work deleted by the change that already has been completed in whole or in part. The description shall include a list of components, equipment, and other identifiable property involved. Also, the status of manufacture, procurement, or installation of such property shall be indicated. A separate description shall be furnished for design and production work. Items of raw material, purchased parts, components, and other identifiable hardware which are made excess by the change, and which are not to be retained by the Contractor, are to be listed for later disposition;

(2) A description of the work necessary to undo work already completed which has been deleted by the change;

(3) A description of the work substituted or added by the change that was not required by the terms of the contract before the change. A list of components and equipment (not bulk material or items) involved, should be included. A separate description shall be furnished for design work and production work;

(4) A description of any interference or inefficiency encountered in performing the change;

(5) A description of disruption attributable solely to the change, which shall include the following information:

(i) A specific description of each element of disruption which states how the work has been, or will be, disrupted;

(ii) The calendar time period when disruption occurred, or will occur;

(iii) The area(s) aboard ship where disruption occurred, or will occur;

(iv) The trade(s) disrupted, with a breakdown of man-hours for each trade;

(v) The scheduling of trades before, during, and after the period of disruption;

(vi) A description of measures taken to lessen the disruptive effect of the change.

(6) The delay in delivery attributable solely to the change;

(7) A description of other work attributed to the change;

(8) A narrative statement of the direct causal relationship between any alleged Government act or omission and the claimed result, cross-referenced to the detailed information required above.

(9) A statement setting forth a comparative enumeration of the amounts ''budgeted'' for the cost elements, including the materials cost, labor hours, and indirect costs pertinent to the change estimated by the Contractor in preparing his initial and ultimate proposal(s) for this contract, and the amounts claimed to have been incurred, or projected to be incurred, corresponding to each such ''budgeted cost'' element.

(d) In addition to the information required by paragraph (b), each proposal submitted in support of a claim for equitable adjustment in the amount of $100,000 or more under any provision of this contract shall contain a duly executed Standard Form 1411 (Contract Pricing Proposal) for each individual claim item. The submitted Standard Form 1411 shall fully comply with Section 15.804–6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation and any instructions on the reverse side of the form.

(e) In addition to the information required by paragraph (c), each proposal submitted in support of a claim for equitable adjustment under any provision of this contract shall contain a duly executed SF–1411 (Contracting Pricing Proposal) for each individual claim item. The submitted SF–1411 shall fully comply with Section 15.804–6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation and any instructions on the reverse side of the form.

(f) Individual claims for equitable adjustment may not encompass all of the factors listed in (c) above. Accordingly, the Contractor is required to set forth in his proposal information only with respect to those factors which are encompassed in the individual claim for equitable adjustment. In any event, the information furnished hereunder shall be in sufficient detail to permit the Contracting Officer to correlate the claimed increased costs or delay in delivery set forth in the SF–1411 (Contracting Pricing Proposal) with the information submitted pursuant to paragraph (c).

(End of clause)

1352.217–105 Change proposals.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

CHANGE PROPOSALS (CAR 1352.217–105) (JAN 1987)

(a)(1) In addition to issuing changes under the Changes clause, the Contracting Officer may propose changes within the general scope of this contract, as set forth below. Within 10 days from the date of receipt of any such proposed change, or within such further time as the Contracting Officer may

allow, the Contractor shall submit a scope of work, plans and sketches for the proposed change, and his estimate of: (i) the cost, (ii) the effect on the delivery date of the vessel, and (iii) the status of work on the ship affected by the proposed change. The proposed scope of work and estimate of the cost shall be in such form and supported by such reasonably detailed information as the Contracting Officer may require.

(2) The Contractor's estimate shall be a firm offer for 30 days from receipt thereof by the cognizant Contracting Officer, unless extended by mutual consent. Within the time limit, the Contractor agrees to either (i) enter into a supplemental agreement covering the estimate as submitted or (ii) begin good faith negotiations at the request of the Contracting Officer, leading to the execution of a bilateral supplemental agreement, if the estimate as submitted is not satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. In either case, the supplemental agreement shall include an equitable adjustment for the preparatory work set forth above.

(b) Pending execution of a bilateral agreement or the direction of the Contracting Officer pursuant to the Changes clause, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with contract performance without regard to the effect of any such proposed change.

(c) Concurrently with the submission of any Change Proposal under this contract in which the proposed aggregate cost is $100,000 or greater, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer a completed Standard Form 1411. At the time of agreement upon the price of the Change Proposal, the Contractor shall submit a signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(End of clause)

1352.217–106 Lay days.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

LAY DAYS (CAR 1352.217–106) (JAN 1987)

(a) Lay day time will be paid for by the Government at the Contractor's stipulated bid price for this item of the contract when the vessel remains on the dry dock or marine railways as a result of any Government change that involves work in addition to that required under the basic contract.

(b) No amount for lay day time shall be paid until all accepted items of the basic contract for which a price was established by the Contractor and for which docking of the vessel was required have been satisfactorily completed.

(c) Days of hauling out and floating, whatever the hour, shall not be paid as lay day time, and days when no work is performed by the Contractor shall not be paid as lay day time.

(d) Payment of lay day time shall constitute complete compensation for all costs except for the direct cost of performing the changed work.

(End of clause)

1352.217–107 Changes—ship repair.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

CHANGES—SHIP REPAIR (CAR 1352.217–107) (JAN 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract, in any one or more of the following:

(1) Drawings, designs, or specifications, when the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the Government in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications;

(2) Method of shipment or packing;

(3) Place of performance of the work;

(4) Time of commencement or completion of the work; and

(5) Other requirements within the general scope of the contract.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time requried for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether changed or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must submit any proposal for adjustment (hereafter referred to as proposal) under this clause within 10 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(End of clause)

1352.217–108 Default—ship repair.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(a), insert the following clause:

DEFAULT—SHIP REPAIR (CAR 1352.217–108) (JAN 1987)

(a) The Government may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to—

(1) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;

(2) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract; or

(3) Perform any of the other provisions of this contract.

(b) If the Government terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may arrange for completion of the work in the manner the Contracting Officer considers appropriate. The Contracting Officer may designate any plant or plants for completion of the work, including the Contractor's plant or plants. If the work is to be completed at the Contractor's plant, the Government may use all tools, machinery, facilities and equipment of the Contractor which the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary. The Contractor will be liable to the Government for any excess costs, other than those costs attributable to changes in the plans or specifications made after the termination date. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the Government may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as ''manufacturing materials'' in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the Government has an interest.

(f) The Government shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Contracting Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the Disputes clause. The Government may withhold from these amounts any sum the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Government against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(h) The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

1352.217–109 Insurance requirements.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(b), insert the following clause:

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (CAR 1352.217–109) (JAN 1987)

(a) The Contractor shall procure and thereafter maintain the following insurance:

(1) Ship repairer's legal liability insurance to insure the risks described in paragraph (b) of the Liability and Insurance clause. This insurance shall be for $300,000.

(2) Comprehensive general liability insurance and automobile insurance to insure the risks described in paragraph (c) of the Liability and Insurance clause. This insurance shall be for $300,000 on account of any one accident or occurrence with respect to each vessel, boat, and/or barge upon which work is performed. The Contractor shall cause the Government to be named as an additional insured under any and all liability insurance policies.

(3) Full coverage in accordance with the State Workmen's Compensation law; and

(4) Full coverage in accordance with the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Act.

(b) As evidence that it has obtained the insurance specified in (a) above, the Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer with a certificate or certificates executed by

an agent of the insurer authorized to execute such certificates. Such certificates shall be furnished prior to commencement of the work. Each certificate shall state that (name of insurer) has insured (name of Contractor) awarded contract number _____ for repair/alteration of (name of vessel) in accordance with the Liability and Insurance clause and the Insurance Requirements clause contained herein. Each certificate shall set forth that each policy of insurance represented thereby will expire on (date) and that each such policy contains the following clause:

''It is agreed that in the event of cancellation, or any material change in the policy adversely affecting the interest of the Government in this insurance 30 days prior written notice will be given to the Contracting Officer.''

(End of clause)

1352.217–110 Guarantees.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(c), insert the following clause:

GUARANTEES (CAR 1352.217–110) (JAN≤ 1987)

In case any work done or materials furnished by the Contractor under this contract on or for any vessel or the equipment thereof shall, within 90 days from the date of redelivery of the vessel by the Contractor, prove defective or deficient, such defects or deficiencies shall, as required by the Government in writing, be corrected and repaired by the Contractor or at Contractor expense to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. However, the Government shall be entitled to rely upon any guarantee secured by the Contractor or any subcontractor covering work done on materials furnished which exceeds the 90-day period until the expiration. Also, with respect to any individual work item identified and listed as incomplete at the redelivery of the vessel, the guarantee period shall run from the date of completion of such item. If and when practicable, the Government shall afford the Contractor an opportunity to effect such corrections and repairs itself. But, when it is impracticable or undesirable to return it to the Contractor, or the Contractor fails to proceed promptly with any such repairs as directed by the Contracting Officer, the corrections and repairs shall be made at Contractor expense at other Government designated locations. Where corrections and repairs are to be made by other than the Contractor, due to non-return of the vessel to the Contractor, the Contractor's liability may be discharged by an equitable deduction in the price of the contract. The Contractor's liability shall only extend for an additional 90-day guarantee period on those defects or deficiencies which it corrected and in no event to those for which payment was made. However, this clause does not limit the responsibility or relieve the liability of the Contractor under the Liability and Insurance clause. At the Contracting Officer's option, defects and deficiencies may be left in their uncorrected condition. In that event, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall agree on an equitable deduction from the contract price. If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree upon an equitable deduction from the contract price, the dispute shall be determined in accordance with the Disputes clause.

(End of clause)

1352.217–111 Temporary services.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(d), insert the following clause:

TEMPORARY SERVICES (CAR 1352.217–111) (JAN 1987)

(a) Temporary services are services incidental to the performance of work which are required in the schedule or specifications to be provided by the contractor. Temporary services may include the furnishing of water, electricity, telephone service, toilet facilities, garbage removal, office space, parking places, or similar facilities as specified in the schedule or specifications.

(b) If performance time is extended due to Government caused delay or causes beyond the control of both the contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the contractor shall have the right to request an equitable adjustment for providing temporary services in excess of the number of estimated days contained in the schedule. Any such equitable adjustment shall not exceed the amount obtained by multiplying the number of excess days by the contractor's unit price contained in the schedule for this item.

(End of clause)

1352.217–112 Self-insurance information.

As prescribed in 1317.7001(e), insert the following provision:

SELF-INSURANCE INFORMATION (CAR 1352.217–112) (JAN 1987)

An offeror who proposes to self-insure for any or all of the risks set forth in the Liability and Insurance clause and the Insurance Requirements clause shall submit satisfactory evidence to permit the Contracting Officer to determine that the offeror's assets are sufficient for the risks set forth in such clauses. The offeror shall submit with its offer 2 certified copies of documents listing

its assets and liabilities and other information deemed necessary by the offeror or required by the Contracting Officer. For approval of self-insurance under the State Workmen's Compensation Law and the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act, evidence of qualifications as a self-insurer under the applicable compensation statute must be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

(End of provision)

1352.233–2 Service of protest.

As prescribed in 1333.106, insert the following provision:

SERVICE OF PROTEST (JAN 1985) (DEVIATION FAR 52.233–2)

Protests, as defined in 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, shall be served on the Contracting Officer and the Contract Law Division of the Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Finance and Litigation by obtaining written and dated acknowledgement of receipt from the Contracting Officer or the head of the contracting office or designee and from the Contract Law Division of the Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Finance and Litigation located at the U.S. Department of Commerce, Herbert C. Hoover Building, Room H5882, 14th St. between Pennsylvania and Constitution Avenues, NW., Washington, DC 20230.

[Insert the address of the contracting officer or refer to the number of the block on the Standard Form 33 or 1442, etc., where the address of the contracting offfice is located.]

(End of provision)

[51 FR 15333, Apr. 23, 1986]

PART 1353—FORMS

Sec.
1353.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 1353.1—General

1353.103 Exceptions.

Subpart 1353.2—Prescription of Forms

1353.200 Scope of subpart.
1353.204 Administrative matters.
1353.204–2 Contract reporting (CD 409).
1353.213 Small purchase and other simplified purchase procedures (CD 404).
1353.232 Contract financing.
1353.232–2 (CD 45).

AUTHORITY: Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary of Commerce in Department Organization Order 10–5 and Department Administrative Order 208–2.

SOURCE: 49 FR 12965, Mar. 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

1353.000 Scope of part.

This part supplements FAR Part 53 by prescribing specific exceptions to FAR prescribed forms for Department-wide use.

Subpart 1353.1—General

1353.103 Exceptions.

The Department's policy is to use the FAR and CAR prescribed forms unless prior specific authority for exceptions or alterations has been obtained. Requests for exceptions to FAR or CAR forms shall be submitted to the Office of Procurement and Federal Assistance in the form prescribed by FAR 53.103 (See 1301.4 for authority to deviate).

Subpart 1353.2—Prescription of Forms

1353.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes forms for Department-wide use which are exceptions to FAR prescribed forms. This subpart is arranged by subject matter, in the same order and keyed to the parts of the FAR or CAR in which the form use requirements are addressed.

1353.204 Administrative matters.

1353.204–2 Contract reporting (CD 409).

(a) *CD 409 (11/84) Report of Individual Procurement (over $10,000)*. CD 409 is prescribed for Department-wide use in reporting individual contract actions above $10,000, in lieu of SF 279.

[50 FR 19364, May 8, 1985, and 51 FR 1377, Jan. 13, 1986]

1353.213 Small purchase and other simplified purchase procedures (CD 404).

(e) *CD 404 (1/84) Supply, Equipment of Service Order*. In lieu of OFs 347 and 348, CD 404 is prescribed for Department-wide use as follows:

(1) To accomplish small purchases

(2) To issue orders under basic ordering agreements

(3) To issue orders for paid advertisements

(4) To issue orders for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

[50 FR 19365, May 8, 1985, and 51 FR 1377, Jan. 13, 1986]

1353.232 Contract financing.

A Department approved procurement request form certifies the availability of adequate funds for contract actions (See FAR 32.702). The Department's procurement request form also transmits technical and other specifications of the request, administrative approvals and clearances, and information for processing payments.

[50 FR 19365, May 8, 1985, and 51 FR 1377, Jan. 13, 1986]

1353.232–2 (CD 45).

CD 45 (3/76) Requisitioning Form. CD 45 is prescribed for Department-wide use in requesting action from the servicing contract office. This form is the vehicle for administrative approvals, clearances, and certification of the availability of adequate funds as specified in FAR 32.702.

CHAPTER 14—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part		Page
1401	Department of the Interior Acquisition Regulation System	627
1403	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	627

SUBCHAPTER B—ACQUISITION PLANNING [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

1415	Contracting by negotiation	630

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

1426	Other socio-economic programs	631

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

1428	Bonds and insurance	633

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

1452	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	634
1453–1499	[Reserved]	

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 1401—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR ACQUISITION REGULATION SYSTEM

Subpart 1401.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

Sec.
1401.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart 1401.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

1401.303 Publication and codification.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 205(c), 63 Stat. 390; 40 U.S.C. 486(c), and 5 U.S.C. 301.

SOURCE: 49 FR 14252, Apr. 10, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1401.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

1401.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

The information collection and recordkeeping requirements have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). The following OMB control numbers apply:

DIAR segment	OMB control No.
1452.226–70	1084–0019

[62 FR 18054, Apr. 14, 1997, as amended at 62 FR 52266, Oct. 7, 1997]

Subpart 1401.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

1401.303 Publication and codification.

(a)(1) Implementing and supplementing regulations issued under the DAIR System are codified under chapter 14 in title 48, Code of Federal Regulations and shall parallel the FAR in format, arrangement, and numbering system.

(2)(i) Departmentwide regulations are assigned parts 1401 through 1499 under 48 CFR, chapter 14.

(ii) Where material in the FAR requires no implementation, there will be no corresponding number in the DIAR. Thus, there are gaps in the DIAR sequence of numbers where the FAR, as written, is deemed adequate. Supplementary material shall be numbered as specified in FAR 1.303.

(3)(i) Bureauwide regulations are authorized for codification in appendices to chapter 14 as assigned by the Director, PAM.

(ii) Regulations implementing the FAR or DIAR are numbered using parts 1401 through 1479. Supplementary material is numbered using parts 1480 through 1499. Numbers for implementing or supplementing regulations by bureaus/offices are preceded by a prefix to the number 14 (indicating chapter 14—DIAR) for the organization indicated by lettered appendices as follows:

(A) Bureau of Indian Affaris—BIA

(B) Bureau of Reclamation—WBR

(C) Interior Service Center—ISC

(D) Bureau of Land Management—LLM

(E) U.S. Geological Survey—WGS

(F) Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement—LSM

(G) U.S. Minerals Management Service—LMS

(H) National Park Service—FNP

(I) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service—FWS

(e.g., FAR 1.3 then DIAR 1401.3 [Department level] then in appendix A, BIA 1401.3 [Bureau level])

(b) [Reserved]

[62 FR 18054, Apr. 14, 1997]

PART 1403—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 1403.5—Other Improper Business Practices

Sec.
1403.570 Restrictions on contractor advertising.
1403.570–1 Policy.
1403.570–3 Contract clause.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 205(c), 63 Stat. 390; 40 U.S.C. 486(c), and 5 U.S.C. 301.

SOURCE: 61 FR 5519, Feb. 13, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1403.5—Other Improper Business Practices

1403.570 Restrictions on contractor advertising.

1403.570–1 Policy.

Award of a contract does not signify endorsement of the supplies or services purchased, nor does it signify agreement with any views espoused by officials of the awards. It is vital to the integrity of the procurement system to avoid even the appearance of an improper preference toward a particular vendor. Therefore, contractors shall not be permitted to publicize, or otherwise circulate, promotional materials which state or imply Governmental endorsement of a product, service or position which the contractor represents.

1403.570–3 Contract clause.

CO's shall include the clause at 48 CFR 1452.203–70, Restriction on Endorsements, in all solicitations, contracts and agreements which are not executed in accordance with SAT procedures.

SUBCHAPTER B—ACQUISITION PLANNING
[RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

PART 1415—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 1415.1—General Requirements for Negotiation

Sec.

1415.106 Contract clauses.
1415.106–70 Examination of records by the Department of the Interior clause.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 205(c), 63 Stat. 390; 40 U.S.C. 486(c), and 5 U.S.C. 301.

SOURCE: 49 FR 14259, Apr. 10, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1415.1—General Requirements for Negotiation

1415.106 Contract clauses.

1415.106–70 Examination of records by the Department of the Interior clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 1452.215–70, Examination of Records by the Department of the Interior, in all contracts requiring the clause a FAR 52.215–1, Examination of Records by the Comptroller General, as prescribed in FAR 15.106–1(b).

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

PART 1426—OTHER SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMS

Subpart 1426.70—Indian Preference

Sec.
1426.7000 Scope of subpart.
1426.7001 Definitions.
1426.7002 Statutory requirements.
1426.7003 Applicability and contract clause.
1426.7004 Compliance enforcement.
1426.7005 Tribal preference requirements.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 205(c), 63 Stat. 390 (40 U.S.C. 486(c) and 5 U.S.C. 301); Pub. L. 93–638, 88 Stat. 2205 (25 U.S.C. 450e(b)).

SOURCE: 60 FR 53279, Oct. 13, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1426.70—Indian Preference

1426.7000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for implementation of section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Public Law 93–638, 88 Stat. 2205, 25 U.S.C. 450e(b)).

1426.7001 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart the following definitions shall apply:

Indian means a person who is a member of an Indian Tribe. If the contractor has reason to doubt that a person seeking employment preference is an Indian, the contractor shall grant the preference but shall require the individual within thirty (30) days to provide evidence from the Tribe concerned that the person is a member of the Tribe.

Indian organization means that governing body of any Indian Tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body in accordance with the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–262, 88 Stat. 77; 25 U.S.C. 1451).

Indian-owned economic enterprise means any Indian-owned commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit provided that such Indian ownership shall constitute not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

Indian reservation includes Indian reservations, public domain Indian allotments, former Indian reservations in Oklahoma, and land held by incorporated Native groups, regional corporations, and village corporations under the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, (Pub. L. 92–203, 85 Stat. 688; 43 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.)*.

Indian Tribe means an Indian Tribe, band, nation, or other recognized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (Pub. L. 92–203, 85 Stat. 688; 43 U.S.C. 1601), which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

On or near an Indian reservation means on a reservation or the distance within that area surrounding an Indian reservation(s) that a persons seeking employment could reasonably be expected to commute to and from in the course of a work day.

1426.7002 Statutory requirements.

Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act requires that any contract or subcontract entered into pursuant to that Act, the Act of April 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 596; 25 U.S.C. 452), as amended, (the Johnson-O'Malley Act), or any other Act authorizing contracts with Indian organizations or for the benefit of Indians shall require that, to the greatest extent feasible:

(a) Preferences and opportunities for training and employment in connection with the administration of such contracts shall be given to Indians, and

(b) Preference in the award of subcontracts in connection with the administration of such contracts shall be given to Indian organizations and to Indian-owned economic enterprises as defined in section 3 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Sec. 3, Pub. L. 93–262; 88 Stat. 77; 25 U.S.C. 1452).

1426.7003 Applicability and contract clause.

(a) The Contracting Officer (CO) shall insert the clause at 1452.226–70, Indian Preference—Department of the Interior, in solicitations issued and contracts awarded by

(1) The Bureau of Indian Affairs,

(2) A contracting activity other than the Bureau of Indian Affairs when the contract is entered into pursuant to an act specifically authorizing contracts with Indian organizations and

(3) A contracting activity other than the Bureau of Indian Affairs where the work to be performed is specifically for the benefit of Indians and is in addition to any incidental benefits which might otherwise accrue to the general public.

(b) The CO shall insert the clause at 1452.226–71, Indian Preference Program—Department of the Interior, in all solicitations issued and contracts awarded by a contracting activity which may exceed $50,000, which contain the clause required by paragraph (a) of this section and where it is determined by the CO, prior to solicitation, that the work under the contract will be performed in whole or in part on or near an Indian reservation(s). The Indian Preference Program clause may also be included in solicitations issued and contracts awarded by a contracting activity which may not exceed $50,000, but which contain the clause required by paragraph (a) of this section and which, in the opinion of the CO, offer substantial opportunities for Indian employment, training or subcontracting.

1426.7004 Compliance enforcement.

(a) The CO is responsible for conducting periodic reviews of the contractor to ensure compliance with the requirements of the clauses prescribed in 1426.7003. These reviews may be conducted with the assistance of the Indian Tribe(s) concerned.

(b) Complaints of noncompliance with the requirements of the clauses prescribed under 1426.7003 which are received in writing by the contracting activity shall be promptly investigated by the CO and a written disposition of the complaint shall be prepared.

1426.7005 Tribal preference requirements.

(a) Where the work under a contract is to be performed on an Indian reservation, the CO may supplement the clause at 1452.226–71, Indian Preference Program—Department of the Interior, by adding specific Indian preference requirements of the Tribe on whose reservation the work is to be performed. The supplemental requirements shall be jointly developed for the contract by the CO and the Tribe. Supplemental preference requirements must represent a further implementation of the requirements of section 7(b) of Public Law 93–638 and must be approved by the SOL for legal sufficiency before being added to a solicitation and resultant contract. Any supplemental preference requirements to be added to the clause at 1452.226–71 shall be included in the solicitation and clearly identified in order to ensure uniform understanding of the additional requirements by all prospective bidders or offerors.

(b) Nothing in this subpart shall be interpreted to preclude Tribes from independently developing and enforcing their own tribal preference requirements. Such independently developed tribal preference requirements shall not, except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, become a requirement in contracts covered under this subpart 1426.70 and must not hinder the Government's right to award contracts and to administer their provisions.

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1428—BONDS AND INSURANCE

Subpart 1428.3—Insurance

Sec.
1428.301 Policy.
1428.306 Insurance under fixed-price contracts.
1428.306–70 Insurance for aircraft services contracts.
1428.311 Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.
1428.311–2 Contract clause.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 205(c), 63 Stat. 390; 40 U.S.C. 486(c) and 5 U.S.C. 301.

SOURCE: 60 FR 53280, Oct. 13, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 1428.3—Insurance

1428.301 Policy.

It is the policy of DOI to insure its own risks only when such action is in the best interest of the Government. Circumstances where contractors are required to carry insurance are listed under FAR 28.301 and 28.306. In these circumstances, the CO shall insert the clause at 1452.228–70, Liability Insurance—Department of the Interior, in solicitations and contracts.

1428.306 Insurance under fixed-price contracts.

1428.306–70 Insurance for aircraft services contracts.

(a) *Policy*. The CO shall insert minimum insurance requirements in aircraft services contracts in order to protect the Government and its contractors.

(b) *Applicability*. The clauses prescribed by paragraph (c) of this section are applicable to all fixed-price contracts involving use of aircraft with either a contractor-furnished or a Government-furnished pilot except for one-time charters when Government exposure is minimal and time limitations are present.

(c) *Clauses*. The following clauses shall be used as prescribed:

(1) The CO shall insert the clause at 1452.228–71, Aircraft and General Public Liability Insurance—Department of the Interior, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract for operation of aircraft where the Government is using a contractor-furnished pilot is contemplated.

(2) The CO shall insert the clause at 1452.228–72, Liability for Loss or Damage—Department of the Interior, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract for use of aircraft where the Government does not have a property interest and is using a Government-furnished pilot is contemplated.

(3) The CO shall insert the clause at 1452.228–73, Liability for Loss or Damage—Department of the Interior (Property Interest), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract for use of aircraft where the Government has a property interest in the aircraft and is using a Government-furnished pilot (e.g., a lease with purchase option) is contemplated.

1428.311 Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.

1428.311–2 Contract clause.

The CO shall modify the clause at FAR 52.228–7, Insurance—Liability to Third Persons, in accordance with 1452.228–7, and insert in solicitations and contracts as prescribed in FAR 28.311–2.

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING [RESERVED]
SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT [RESERVED]
SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 1452—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Sec.
1452.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 1452.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

1452.200 Scope of subpart.
1452.203–70 Restriction on endorsements.
1452.215–70 Examination of records by the Department of the Interior.
1452.215–71 Use and disclosure of proposal information.
1452.226–70 Indian preference.
1452.226–71 Indian preference program.
1452.228–7 Insurance—liability to third persons.
1452.228–70 Liability insurance.
1452.228–71 Aircraft and general public liability.
1452.228–72 Liability for loss or damage.
1452.228–73 Liability for loss or damage (property interest).

AUTHORITY: Sec. 205(c), 63 Stat. 390; 40 U.S.C. 486(c), and 5 U.S.C. 301.

SOURCE: 49 FR 14267, Apr. 10, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

1452.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes Department of the Interior provisions and clauses for use in acquisition.

Subpart 1452.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

1452.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart sets forth the texts of all DIAR provisions and clauses. Consistent with the numbering scheme prescribed in FAR 52.101 and the approach used in Far Subpart 52.2, this subpart is arranged by subject matter, in the same order as, and keyed to, the parts of the DIAR in which provisions and clause requirements are addressed.

1452.203–70 Restriction on endorsements.

As prescribed in 48 CFR 1403.570–3, insert the following clause in all solicitations, contracts and agreements which are expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

RESTRICTION ON ENDORSEMENTS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (NOV 1995)

The contractor shall not refer to contracts awarded by the Department of the Interior in commercial advertising, as defined in FAR 31.205–1, in a manner which states or implies that the product or service provided is approved or endorsed by the Government, or is considered by the Government to be superior to other products or services. This restriction is intended to avoid the appearance of preference by the Government toward any product or service. The contractor may request a determination as to the propriety of promotional material from the CO.

(End of clause)

[61 FR 5520, Feb. 13, 1995]

1452.215–70 Examination of records by the Department of the Interior.

As prescribed in 1415.106–1, insert the following clause in all contracts containing the clause at FAR 52.215–1, Examination of Records by the Comptroller General (see FAR 15.106–1(b)):

EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (APR 1984)

For purposes of the Examination of Records by the Comptroller General (APR 1984) clause of this contract (FAR 52.214–1), the Secretary of the Interior, the Inspector General, and their duty authorized representative(s) from the Department of the Interior shall have the same access and examination rights as the Comptroller General of the United States.

(End of clause)

1452.215–71 Use and disclosure of proposal information.

As prescribed in 1415.413–70, insert the following provision in requests for proposals and requests for quotations instead of the provision at FAR 52.215–12:

USE AND DISCLOSURE OF PROPOSAL INFORMATION—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (APR 1984)

(a) Definitions. For the purposes of this provision and the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552), the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

(1) *Trade Secret* means an unpatented, secret, commercially valuable plan, appliance, formula, or process, which is used for making, preparing, compounding, treating or processing articles or materials, which are trade commodities.

(2) *Confidential commercial or financial information* means any business information (other than trade secrets) which is exempt from the mandatory disclosure requirement of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552. Exemptions from mandatory disclosure which may be applicable to business information contained in proposals include exemption (4), which covers ''commercial and financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential,'' and exemption (9), which covers ''geological and geophysical information, including maps, concerning wells.''

(b) If the offeror, or its subcontactor(s), believes that the proposal contains trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, (5 U.S.C. 552), the cover page of each copy of the proposal shall be marked with the following legend:

''The information specifically identified on pages ____ of this proposal constitutes trade secrets or confidential commercial and financial information which the offeror believes to be exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. The offeror requests that this information not be disclosed to the public, except as may be required by law. The offeror also requests that this information not be used in whole or part by the Government for any purpose other than to evaluate the proposal, except that if a contract is awarded to the offeror as a result of or in connection with the submission of the proposal, the Government shall have the right to use the information to the extent provided in the contract.''

(c) The offeror shall also specifically identify trade secret information and confidential commerical and financial information on the pages of the proposal on which it appears and shall mark each such page with the following legend:

''This page contains trade secrets or confidential commercial and financial information which the offeror believes to be exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act and which is subject to the legend contained on the cover page of this proposal.''

(d) Information in a proposal identified by an offeror as trade secret information or confidential commercial and financial information shall be used by the Government only for the purpose of evaluating the proposal, except that: (i) If a contract is awarded to the offeror as a result of or in connection with submission of the proposal, the Government shall have the right to use the information as provided in the contract, and (ii) if the same information is obtained from another source without restriction it may be used without restriction.

(e) If a request under the Freedom of Information Act seeks access to information in a proposal identified as trade secret information or confidential commercial and financial information, full consideration will be given to the offeror's view that the information constitutes trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information. The offeror will also be promptly notified of the request and given an opportunity to provide additional evidence and argument in support of its position, unless administratively unfeasible to do so. If it is determined that information claimed by the offeror to be trade secret information or confidential commercial or financial information is not exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, the offeror will be notified of this determination prior to disclosure of the information.

(f) The Government assumes no liability for the disclosure or use of information contained in a proposal if not marked in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) of this provision. If a request under the Freedom of Information Act is made for information in a proposal not marked in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) of this provision, the offeror concerned shall be promptly notified of the request and given an opportunity to provide its position to the Government. However, failure of an offeror to mark information contained in a proposal as trade secret information or confidential commercial or financial information will be treated by the Government as evidence that the information is not exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, absent a showing that the failure to mark was due to unusual or extenuating circumstances, such as a showing that the offeror had intended to mark, but that markings were omitted from the offeror's proposal due to clerical error.

(End of provision)

1452.226–70 Indian preference.

As prescribed in 1404.7003(a), insert the following clause in solicitations issued and contracts awarded (a) by the Bureau of Indian Affairs except those pursuant to Title I and to Indian Tribes and Indian Organizations under

Title II of Pub. L. 93–638 (25 U.S.C. 450 *et seq*. and 25 U.S.C. 455 *et seq*., respectively); (b) a contracting activity other than the Bureau of Indian Affairs when the contract is entered into pursuant to an act specifically authorizing contracts with Indian organizations, and (c) a contracting activity other than the Bureau of Indian Affairs when the work to be performed is specifically for the benefit of Indians and is in addition to any incidental benefits which might otherwise accrue to the general public.

INDIAN PREFERENCE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor agrees to give preferences to Indians who can perform the work required regardless of age (subject to existing laws and regulations), sex, religion, or tribal affiliation for training and employment opportunities under this contract and, to the extent feasible consistent with the efficient performance of this contract, training and employment preferences and opportunities shall be provided to Indians regardless of age (subject to existing laws and regulations), sex, religion, or tribal affiliation who are not fully qualified to perform under this contract. The Contractor also agrees to give preference to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises in the awarding of any subcontracts consistent with the efficient performance of this contract. The Contractor shall maintain such records as are necessary to indicate compliance with this paragraph.

(b) In connection with the Indian employment preference requirements of this clause, the Contractor shall also provide opportunities for training incident to such employment. Such training shall include on-the-job, classroom, or apprenticeship training which is designed to increase the vocational effectiveness of an Indian employee.

(c) If the Contractor is unable to fill its training and employment needs after giving full consideration to Indians as required by this clause, those needs may be satisfied by selection of persons other than Indians in accordance with the clause of this contract entitled ''Equal Opportunity''.

(d) If no Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises are available for awarding of subcontracts in connection with the work performed under this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of this contract involving utilization of small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or labor surplus are concerns.

(e) As used in this clause:

(1) *Indian* means a person who is a member of an Indian Tribe. If the Contractor has reason to doubt that a person seeking employment preference is an Indian, the Contractor shall grant the preference but shall require the individual within thirty (30) days to provide evidence from the Tribe concerned that the person is a member of that Tribe.

(2) *Indian Tribe* means an Indian Tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 668; 43 U.S.C. 1601) which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(3) *Indian organization* means the governing body of any Indian Tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body in accordance with the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 77; 25 U.S.C. 1451); and

(4) *Indian-owned economic enterprise* means any Indian-owned commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit provided that such Indian ownership shall constitute not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

(f) The Contractor agrees to include the provisions of the clause including this paragraph (f) in each subcontract awarded under this contract.

(g) In the event of noncompliance with this clause, the Contractor's right to proceed may be terminated in whole or in part by the Contracting Officer and the work completed in a manner determined by the Contracting Officer to be in the best interests of the Government.

(End of clause)

[49 FR 14267, Apr. 10, 1984. Redesignated at 60 FR 53280, Oct. 13, 1995]

1452.226–71 Indian preference program.

As prescribed in 1404.7003(b), insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts, awarded by the contacting activity which may exceed $50,000, and which contain the clause at 1452.204–71, and where it is determined by the Contracting Officer, prior to solicitation, that the work under the contract will be performed in whole or in part on or near an Indian reservation(s). The clause may also be included in solicitations issued and contracts awarded by a contracting activity which may not exceed $50,000 but which contain the clause at 1452.204–71

and which, in the opinion of the contracting officer, offer substantial opportunities for Indian employment, training, and subcontracting.

INDIAN PREFERENCE PROGRAM—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (APR 1984)

(a) In addition to the requirements of the clause of this contract entitled ''Indian Preference—Department of the Interior'', the Contractor agrees to establish and conduct an Indian preference program which will expand the opportunities for Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises to receive a preference in the awarding of subcontracts and which will expand opportunities for Indians to receive preference for training and employment in connection with the work to be performed under this contract. In this connection, the contractor shall:

(1) Designate a liaison officer who will: (i) Maintain liaison with the Government and Tribe(s) on Indian preference matters; (ii) supervise compliance with the provisions of this clause; and (iii) administer the Contractor's Indian preference program.

(2) Advise its recruitment sources in writing and include a statement in all advertisements for employment that Indian applicants will be given preference in employment and training incident to such employment.

(3) Not less than twenty (20) calendar days prior to commencement of work under this contract, post a written notice in the Tribal office of any reservations on which or near where the work under this contract is to be performed, which sets forth the Contractor's employment needs and related training opportunities. The notice shall include the approximate number and types of employees needed, the approximate dates of employment; the experience or special skills required for employment, if any; training opportunities available; and all other pertinent information necessary to advise prospective employees of any other employment requirements. The Contractor shall also request the Tribe(s) on or near whose reservation(s) the work is to be performed to provide assistance to the Contractor in filling its employment needs and training opportunties. The Contracting Officer will advise the Contractor of the name, location, and phone number of the Tribal officials to contract in regard to the posting of notices and requests for Tribal assistance.

(4) Establish and conduct a subcontracting program which gives preference to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers under this contract. Consistent with the efficient performance of this contract, the Contractor shall give public notice of existing subcontracting opportunities by soliciting bids or proposals only from Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises. The Contractor shall request assistance and information on Indian firms qualified as suppliers or subcontractors from the Tribe(s) on or near whose reservation(s) the work under the contract is to be performed. The Contracting Officer will advise the Contractor of the name, location, and phone number of the Tribal officials to be contacted in regard to the request for assistance and information. Public notices and solicitations for existing subcontracting opportunities shall provide an equitable opportunity for Indian firms to submit bids or proposals by including: (i) A clear description of the supplies or services required including quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules which facilitate the participation of Indian firms; (ii) a statement indicating the perference will be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises in accordance with section 7(b) of Pub. L. 93–638; (88 Stat. 2205; 25 U.S.C. 450e(b)); (iii) definitions for the terms *Indian organization* and *Indian-owned economic enterprise* as prescribed under the ''Indian Preference—Department of the Interior'' clause of this contract; (iv) a representation to be completed by the bidder or offeror that it is an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise; and (v) a closing date for receipt of bids or proposals which provides sufficient time for preparation and submission of a bid or proposal. If after soliciting bids from Indian organizations and Indian owned economic enterprises, no responsive bid is received, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (d) of the ''Indian Preference—Department of the Interior'' clause of this contract. If one or more responsive bids are received, award shall be made to the low responsible bidder if the bid price is determined to be reasonable. If the low responsive bid is determined to be unreasonable as to price, the Contractor shall attempt to negotiate a reasonable price and award a subcontract. If a reasonable price cannot be agreed upon, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (d) of the ''Indian Preference—Department of the Interior'' clause of the contract.

(5) Maintain written records under this contract which indicate: (i) The names and addresses of all Indians seeking employment for each employment position available under this contract; (ii) the number of types of positions filled by (A) Indians and (B) non-Indians, and the name, address and position of each Indian employed under this contract; (iii) for those positions where there are both Indian and non-Indian applicants, and a non-Indian is selected for employment, the reason(s) why the Indian applicant was not selected; (iv) actions taken to give preference to Indian organizations and Indian-owned

economic enterprises for subcontracting opportunities which exist under this contract; (v) reasons why preference was not given to Indian firms as subcontractors or suppliers for each requirement where it was determined by the Contractor that such preference would not be consistent with the efficient performance of the contract, and (vi) the names and addresses of all Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (A) contacted, and (B) receiving subcontract awards under this contract.

(6) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval a semiannual report which summarizes the Contractor's Indian preference program and indicates (i) the number and types of available positions filled and dollar amounts of all subcontracts awarded to (a) Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises and (b) all other firms.

(7) Records maintained pursuant to this clause will be kept available for review by the Government until expiration of one (1) year after final payment under this contract, or for such longer period as may be required by any other clause of this contract or by applicable law or regulation.

(b) For purposes of this clause, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

(1) The terms *Indian*, *Indian Tribe*, *Indian Organization*, and *Indian-owned economic enterprise* are defined in the clause of this contract entitled ''Indian Preference.''

(2) *Indian reservation* includes Indian reservations, public domain Indian allotments, former Indian reservations in Oklahoma, and land held by incorporated Native groups, regional corporations, and village corporations under the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688; 43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

(3) *On or near an Indian Reservation* means on a reservation or reservations or within that area surrounding an Indian reservation(s) where a person seeking employment could reasonably be expected to commute to and from in the course of a workday.

(c) Nothing in the requirements of this clause shall be interpreted to preclude Indian Tribes from independently developing and enforcing their own Indian preference requirements. Such requirements must not hinder the Government's right to award contracts and to administer their provisions.

(d) The Contractor agrees to include the provisions of this clause including this paragraph (d) in each subcontract awarded under this contract and to notify the Contracting Officer of such subcontracts.

(e) In the event of noncompliance with this clause, the Contractor's right to proceed may be terminated in whole or in part by the Contracting Officer and the work completed in a manner determined by the Contracting Officer to be in the best interest of the Government.

(End of clause)

[49 FR 14267, Apr. 10, 1984. Redesignated at 60 FR 53280, Oct. 13, 1995]

1452.228–7 Insurance—liability to third persons.

(a) As prescribed in 1428.311–2, the clause at FAR 52.228–7, Insurance— Liability to Third Persons, shall be modified before insertion into solicitations and contracts by—

(1) Changing the title of the clause to read ''Insurance—Liability to Third Persons (APR 1984) (Deviations)''; and

(2) Changing the first sentence in subparagraph (c)(2) of the clause to read ''For certain liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities) to third persons not compensated by insurance or otherwise but subject to the 'Limitation of Cost' or 'Limitation of Funds' clause of this contract.''

(b) As prescribed in FAR 52.103(a) and 52.107(f), the clause at FAR 52.252–6, Authorized Deviations in Clauses, shall be inserted into solicitations and contracts containing the clause in paragraph (a) of this section.

1452.228–70 Liability insurance.

As prescribed in 1428.301, insert the following clause in all contracts where circumstances warrant the carrying of insurance by the contractor (see FAR 28.301 and 28.306):

LIABILITY INSURANCE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (JUL 1995)

(a) The contractor shall procure and maintain during the term of this contract and any extension thereof liability insurance in form satisfactory to the Contracting Officer by an insurance company which is acceptable to the Contracting Officer. The named insured parties under the policy shall be the Contractor and the United States of America. The amounts of the insurance shall be not less than as follows:

$_____ each person.*
$_____ each occurrence.*
$_____ property damage.*

(b) Each policy shall have a certificate evidencing the insurance coverage. The insurance company shall provide an endorsement to notify the Contracting Officer 30 days prior to the effective date of cancellation or termination of the policy or certificate; or modification of the policy or certificate which may adversely affect the interest of the Government in such insurance. The certificate shall identify the contract number,

the name and address of the Contracting Officer, as well as the insured, the policy number and a brief description of contract services to be performed. The contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer with a copy of an acceptable insurance certificate prior to beginning the work.

*These amounts to be set by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

[60 FR 53280, Oct. 13, 1995]

1452.228–71 Aircraft and general public liability.

As prescribed in 1428.306–70(c)(1), insert the following clause in all fixed-price contracts for operation of aircraft with contractor-furnished pilot:

AIRCRAFT AND GENERAL PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR ( )

(a) The contractor, at the contractor's expense, agrees to maintain, during the continuance of this contract, aircraft liability and general public liability insurance with limits of liability for (1) bodily injury to or death of aircraft passengers of not less than $75,000 for any one passenger and a limit for each occurance in any one aircraft of at least an amount equal to the sum produced by multiplying $75,000 by 75 percent of the total number of passenger seats installed in the aircraft, (2) bodily injury or death of persons (excluding passengers) of not less than $75,000 for any one person in any one occurrence and $300,000 for each occurrence, and (3) property damage of not less than $100,000 for each occurrence, or (4) a single limit of liability for each occurrence equal to or greater than the combined required minimums set forth in (1) through (3) above.

(b) The contractor agrees to maintain workers' compensation and other legally required insurance with respect to the contractor's own employees and agents.

(End of clause)

[54 FR 10989, Mar. 16, 1989]

1452.228–72 Liability for loss or damage.

As prescribed in 1428.306–70(c)(2), insert the following clause in all fixed-price contracts involving the use of aircraft with Government-furnished pilot where the Government does not have a property interest in the aircraft:

LIABILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Government harmless from any and all loss or damage to the aircraft furnished under this contract except as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause. For the purpose of fulfilling its obligation under this clause, the Contractor shall procure and maintain during the term of this contract, and any extension thereof, hull insurance acceptable to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall apply to pilots furnished by the Government who operate the aircraft. The contractor may request a list of Government pilots by name and qualification who are potential pilots.

(b) Prior to the commencement of work hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a copy of the insurance policy or policies or a certificate of insurance issued by the underwriter(s) showing that the coverage required by this clause has been obtained.

(c) Each policy or certificate evidencing the insurance shall contain an endorsement which provides that the insurance company will notify the Contracting Officer 30 days prior to the effective date of any cancellation or termination of any policy or certificate or any modification of a policy or certificate which adversely affects the interests of the Government in such insurance. The notice shall be sent by registered mail and shall identify this contract, the name and address of the contracting office, the policy, and the insured.

(d) If the aircraft is damaged or destroyed while in the custody and control of the Government, the Government will reimburse the Contractor for the deductible stipulated in the insurance coverage (if any) as follows:

(1) In-Motion Accidents—Up to 5% of the current insured value of the aircraft stated in the policy, or $10,000.00, whichever is less.

(2) Not In-Motion Accidents—Up to $250.00 per accident. Such reimbursement shall not be made, however, for loss or damage to the aircraft resulting from: (1) Normal wear and tear, (2) negligence or fault in maintenance of the aircraft by the Contractor, or (3) a defect in construction of the aircraft or a component thereof.

(e) If damage to the aircraft is established to be the fault of the Government, rental payments to the Contractor during the repair period will be made as set forth elsewhere in this contract. The Government may, at its option, make necessary repairs or return the aircraft to the Contractor for repair. In the event the aircraft is lost, destroyed, or damaged so extensively as to be beyond repair, no rental payment will be made to the Contractor thereafter.

(f) Any failure to agree as to the responsibility of the Government or the Contractor

under this clause shall, after a final finding and determination by the Contracting Officer, be considered a dispute within the meaning of the ''Disputes'' clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

1452.228–73 Liability for loss or damage (property interest).

As prescribed in 1428.306–70(c)(3), insert the following clause in all fixed-price contracts involving the use of aircraft with Government-furnished pilot where the Government has a property interest in the aircraft (e.g., lease with purchase option):

LIABILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (APR 1984)

(a) The Government assumes all risk and liability for damage to or loss of the aircraft for the term of this contract, while the aircraft is in the Government's possession, except for: (1) Normal wear and tear to the aircraft, or (2) loss which occurs as a result of negligence or fault in maintenance of the aircraft by the contractor, or (3) loss resulting from a latent defect in the construction of the aircraft or a component thereof.

(b) In the event of damage to the aircraft, the Government may, at its option, make the necessary repairs with its own facilities, or by contract, or pay the Contractor the reasonable cost of repair of the aircraft. If damage to the aircraft is established to be the fault of the Government, rental payments to the Contractor during the repair period will be made as set forth elsewhere in this contract.

(c) In the event the aircraft is lost, destroyed, or damaged so extensively as to be beyond repair, no rental payment will be made to the Contractor thereafter, but the Government will pay to the Contractor a sum equal to the fair market value of the aircraft just prior to such loss, destruction, or extensive damage less the salvage value of the aircraft.

(d) The Contractor certifies that the contract price does not include any cost attributable to insurance or to any reserve fund it has established to protect its interests in or use of the aircraft, regardless of whether or not the insurance coverage applies for the period during which the Government has possession of the aircraft. If, in the event of loss or damage to the aircraft, the Contractor receives compensation for such loss or damage, in any form, from any source, the amount of such compensation shall be credited to the Government in determining the amount of the Government's liability under this clause; except that this shall not apply to proceeds of insurance received solely as an advance of insurance pending determination of Government liability, or for an increment of value of the aircraft beyond the value for which the Government is responsible.

(e) In the event of loss or damage, the Government shall be subrogated to all rights of recovery by the Contractor against third parties for such loss or damage and such rights shall be immediately assigned to the Government. Except as the Contracting Officer may permit in writing, the Contractor shall neither release nor discharge any third party from liability for such loss or damage nor otherwise compromise or adversely affect the Government's subrogation or other rights hereunder. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Government in any suit or action undertaken by the Government against any such third party.

(f) Any failure to agree as to the responsibility of the Government or the Contractor under this clause shall, after a final finding and determination by the Contracting Officer, be considered a dispute within the meaning of the ''Disputes'' clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

[49 FR 14267, Apr. 10, 1984, as amended at 60 FR 53280, Oct. 13, 1995]

PARTS 1453–1499 [RESERVED]